

Gazette

Regulation Gazette

No. 7949

Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 466 Pretoria, 23 April 2004

No. 26275





AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

CONTENTS • INHOUD

No.

Page Gazette No. No.

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

Minerals and Energy, Department of

Government Notice

26275

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

No. R. 527

23 April 2004

MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002): MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

The Minister of Minerals and Energy has, under section 107(1) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002), read with the provisions of section 14 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act No. 33 of 1957) made the regulations in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

ARRANGEMENT

CHAPTER 1

Short title

Definitions

CHAPTER 2 MINERAL AND PETROLEUM, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

PART I: MINERAL AND PETROLEUM REGULATION

- Manner of lodging application and plan
- Consultation with interested and affected persons
- 4. Application for reconnaissance permission
- Application for prospecting right
- 6. Terms and conditions of prospecting right
- 7. Prospecting work programme
- 8. Progress report in respect of prospecting
- 9. Application for renewal of prospecting right
- 10. Application for mining right
- 11. Mining work programme
- 12. Terms and conditions for mining right
- 13. Application for renewal of mining right
- 14. Application for mining permit
- 15. Monthly returns with respect to mining or processing of minerals
- 16. Application for retention permit
- 17. Application for renewal of retention permit
- 18. Application for reconnaissance permit
- 19. Terms and conditions for reconnaissance permit
- 20. Reconnaissance work programme
- 21. Report in respect of reconnaissance activities
- 22. Supply of data in respect of reconnaissance
- 23. Application for technical co-operation permit
- 24. Terms and conditions for technical co-operation permit
- 25. Technical co-operation work programme
- 26. Report in respect of technical co-operation activities
- 27. Supply of data in respect of technical co-operation activities
- 28. Application for exploration right
- 29. Terms and conditions for exploration right
- 30. Exploration work programme
- 31. Reports in respect of exploration
- 32. Supply of data in respect of exploration
- 33. Application for renewal of exploration right
- 34. Application for production right
- 35. Terms and conditions for production right
- 36. Production work programme
- 37. Supply of data in respect of production
- 38. Application for renewal of production right
- 39. Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committees

PART II: SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN

- Application of provisions
- 41. Objectives of social and labour plan
- 42. Submission of social and labour plan
- 43. Applicability of social and labour plan
- 44. Amendment of social and labour plan
- 45. Reporting of social and labour plan

46. Contents of social and labour plan

PART III: ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT, PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION

- 47. Application of provisions
- 48. Environmental reports to be compiled for application of mining right
- 49. Contents of scoping report
- 50. Contents of environmental impact assessment report
- 51. Environmental management programme
- 52. Environmental management plan
- 53. Methods for financial provision
- 54. Quantum of financial provision
- 55. Monitoring and performance assessments of environmental management programme or environmental management plan
- 56. Principles for mine closure
- 57. Application for closure certificate
- 58. Application to transfer environmental liabilities to competent person
- 59. Qualifications of person regarding transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities
- 60. Environmental risk report
- 61. Closure objectives
- 62. Contents of closure plan

PART IV: POLLUTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATION

- 63. Principles of pollution control and waste management
- 64. Air quality management and control
- 65. Fire prevention
- 66. Noise management and control
- 67. Blasting, vibration and shock management and control
- 68. Water management and pollution control
- 69. Disposal of waste material
- 70. Soil pollution and erosion control
- 71. Sanitation of surface
- 72. Granite off-cuts and related waste
- 73. Management of residue stockpiles and deposits

CHAPTER 3 APPEALS

74. Appeal against administrative decisions

CHAPTER 4 GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS

- 75. Application fees for permissions, permits, rights and appeals
- Prospecting fees
- 77. Retention fees

CHAPTER 5 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

- Lodgement of old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion
- Lodgement of old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion
- 80. Application of transitional arrangements to OP26 right and OP26 mining lease pertaining to petroleum exploration and production
- 81. Affidavit forms
- 82. Conversion fees
- 83. Forms

ANNEXURE I

APPLICATION FORMS FOR PERMISSIONS, RIGHTS AND PERMITS TO BE COMPLETED IN TERMS OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002

Form A:	Application form for a reconnaissance permission in terms of Section 13 of the Act, 2002
Form B:	Application form for a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the Act, 2002
Form C:	Application form for the renewal of a prospecting right in terms of Section 18 of the Act. 2002)
Form D:	Application form for a mining right in terms of Section 22 of the Act, 2002
Form E:	Application form for the renewal of a mining right in terms of Section 24 of the Act, 2002
Form F:	Application form for a mining permit in terms of Section 27(2) of the Act, 2002
Form G:	Application form for a retention permit in terms of Section 31 of the Act, 2002
Form H:	Application for the renewal of retention permit in terms of Section 34 of the Act, 2002
Form I:	Lodgment form for the conversion of an old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act, 2002 for conversion
Form J:	Lodgment form for the conversion of an old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act, 2002 for conversion
Form K:	Application form for a reconnaissance permit in terms of Section 74 of the Act, 2002
Form L:	Application form for a technical co-operation permit in terms of Section 76 of the Act,
i onni L.	2002
Form M:	Application form for an exploration right in terms of Section 79 and the renewal thereof in terms of Section 81 of the Act, 2002
Form N:	Application form for a production right in terms of Section 83 and the renewal thereof
FORM IN.	Application to a production right.

ANNEXURE II

in terms of Section 85 of the Act, 2002

MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES

Form O:	Application to transfer environmental liabilities and responsibilities to competent person in terms of section 43(2) of the Act, 2002
Form P:	Application for closure certificate in terms of Section 43(3) of the Act
Form Q:	Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(aa) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the number and education levels of employees
Form R:	Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(bb) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the number of vacancies that the mining operation has been unable to fill for a period longer than 12 months
Form S:	Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(v) of the Social and Labour Plan to
Form T:	Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(c)(vi) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the procurement progression plan and its implementation for HDSA
Form U:	Affidavit in respect of the continuation of exploration operations in terms of Schedule
Form V:	Affidavit in respect of the continuation of production operations in terms of Schedule II; item 5(2)(e) of the Act. 2002
Form W:	Affidavit in respect of the continuation of an old order prospecting right in terms of Schedule II: item 6(2)(h) of the Act
Form X:	Affidavit in respect of the continuation of an old order mining right in terms of Schedule II; item 7(2)(d) of the Act

CHAPTER 1

SHORT TITLE

These Regulations shall be called the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

DEFINITIONS

1. In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"closure certificate" means a closure certificate issued in terms of section 43 of the Act;

"competent person" means a person who -

- is qualified by virtue of his or her knowledge, expertise, qualifications, skills and experience; and
- (ii) is familiar with the provisions of the Act and other related legislation; and
- (iii) has been trained to recognise any potential or actual problem in the performance of the work;

"environmental impact assessment" means an assessment as contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act;

"form" means a document or standard form attached to the regulations as Annexures I and II;

"designated agency" means the agency designated by the Minister in terms of section 70 of the Act:

"interested and affected person" means a natural or juristic person or an association of persons with a direct interest in the proposed or existing operation or who may be affected by the proposed or existing operation;

"latent environmental impact" means any environmental impact that may result from natural events or disasters after a closure certificate has been issued;

"produced water" means water produced with petroleum from the sub-surface in the course of exploration or production operations, and separated from the petroleum with the intention of discharging it into the environment;

"residual environmental impact" means the environmental impact remaining after a closure certificate has been issued;

"the Act" means the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

CHAPTER 2

MINERAL AND PETROLEUM, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

PART 1: MINERAL AND PETROLEUM REGULATION

Manner of lodging application and plan

- 2. (1) An application for any permission, right or permit made in terms of the Act must be lodged by submitting an appropriate completed form contained in Annexure I by hand or registered post to the Regional Manager in whose region the land is situated or to the designated agency, as the case may be, at the relevant address specified in the appropriate form.
 - (2) An application contemplated in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by a plan of the land to which the application relates, in accordance with generally accepted standards, signed and dated by the applicant and must contain –
 - (a) the co-ordinates and spheroid (Clarke 1880/Cape Datum, WGS84/WGS84, WGS94/Hartebeesthoek94) of the land to which the application relates;

- (b) the north point;
- (c) the scale to which the plan has been drawn;
- (d) the location and where applicable, the name and number of the land to which the application relates;
- (e) the extent of the land to which the application relates;
- (f) the boundaries of the land to which the application relates;
- (g) surface structures and registered servitudes where applicable; and
- (h) the topography of the land to which the application relates.
- (3) In the case of an application for a mining permit in terms of section 27 of the Act, the applicant may be exempted from the requirements in subregulation (2)(a) and (2)(h) upon lodgement of such application.

Consultation with interested and affected persons

- The Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must make known by way of a notice, that an application contemplated in regulation 2, has been accepted in respect of the land or offshore area, as the case may be.
 - (2) The notice referred to in subregulation (1) must be placed on a notice board at the office of the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, that is accessible to the public.
 - (3) In addition to the notice referred to in subregulation (1), the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must also make known the application by at least one of the following methods -
 - (a) publication in the applicable Provincial Gazette;
 - (b) notice in the Magistrate's Court in the magisterial district applicable to the land in question; or
 - (c) advertisement in a local or national newspaper circulating in the a where the land or offshore area to which the application relates, is situated.
 - (4) A publication, notice or advertisement referred to in subregulation (3) must include-
 - an invitation to members of the public to submit comments in writing on or before a date specified in the publication, notice or advertisement, which date may not be earlier than 30 days from the date of such publication, notice or advertisement;
 - the name and official title of the person to whom any comments must be sent or delivered; and
 - (c) the -
 - work, postal and street address and, if available, an electronic mail address;
 - (ii) work telephone number; and
 - (iii) facsimile number, if any, of the person contemplated in paragraph (b)

Application for reconnaissance permission

4. (1) An application for a reconnaissance permission in terms of section 13 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form A contained in Annexure I, and must contain -

- (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
- (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
- (c) the plan, contemplated in regulation 2(2);
- the registered description of the land to which the application relates, specifying the farm name or names;
- (e) documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - (i) An approved budget for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - loan agreements entered into for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - (iii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
 - (iv) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
- documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed reconnaissance operation in accordance with the reconnaissance work programme;
- a reconnaissance work programme for the duration of the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
- (h) the estimated expenditure regarding the proposed reconnaissance operation.
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(a).

Application for prospecting right

- 5. (1) An application for a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form B contained in Annexure I, and must contain-
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) the plan, contemplated in regulation 2(2) to which the application relates:
 - the registered description of the land to which the application relates, specifying the farm name and subdivision;
 - (e) an indication of the mineral or minerals for which the prospecting right is required;
 - (f) the period for which the prospecting right is required;
 - (g) a prospecting work programme contemplated in regulation 7 including estimated annual expenditure for each phase of the prospecting operations;
 - (h) documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to –
 (i) conduct the proposed prospecting operation in accordance with the prospecting work programme; and

- (ii) to mitigate, manage and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
- (iii) comply with relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
- a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed prospecting operation;
- a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - Loan agreements entered into for the proposed prospecting operation;
 - (ii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed prospecting operation; and
 - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed prospecting operation;
- a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant compiled in table format which indicates the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral;
- certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates; and
- (m) any other specific or additional information, data or documentation which the Minister may request in connection with the information submitted in terms of paragraphs (a) to (l).
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75 (1)(b).

Terms and conditions of prospecting right

The terms and conditions of a prospecting right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Prospecting work programme

- The prospecting work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) the plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land to which the application relates;
 - the registered description of the land to which the application relates specifying the farm name and subdivision;
 - (d) the mineral or minerals to be prospected for;
 - (e) a geological description of the land substantiated by a geological map;
 - (f) a description of how the mineral resource and mineral distribution of the prospecting area will be determined through -
 - (i) the prospecting work to be performed;
 - (ii) a geochemical survey to be carried out; and
 - (iii) a geophysical survey to be undertaken;
 - (g) a description of the prospecting method or methods to be implemented that may include -
 - (i) any excavations, trenching, pitting and drilling to be carried out;
 - (ii) any bulk sampling and testing to be carried out; and
 - (iii) any other prospecting methods to be applied;
 - (h) All planned prospecting activities must be conducted in phases and within specific timeframes.

- technical data detailing the prospecting method or methods to be implemented and the time required for each phase of the proposed prospecting operation;
- (j) details with documentary proof of -
 - the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed prospecting operation; and
 - a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - (aa) Loan agreements entered into for the proposed prospecting operation;
 - (bb) resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed prospecting operation; and
 - (cc) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed prospecting operation;
- (k) a cost estimate of the expenditure to be incurred for each phase of the proposed prospecting operation where the expenditure must be broken down into -
 - (i) direct prospecting costs;
 - (ii) labour costs;
 - (iii) costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts; and
 - (iv) any other direct cost; and
- (m) an undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals as set out in the prospecting work programme.
- (2) The prospecting work programme referred to in subregulation (1) shall form part of the prospecting right when such right is granted.

Progress report in respect of prospecting

- 8. (1) Every 12 months from the date of the granting of a prospecting right, or at the end of the period of the prospecting right if the period of prospecting is less than 12 months, the holder of a prospecting right must submit, within 30 days of the expiry of such period, progress reports contemplated in section 21(1)(b) of the Act, to the Regional Manager regarding the prospecting operation.
 - (2) The progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain the following:
 - (a) Details of the prospecting operations conducted during the reporting period;
 - a surface plan which corresponds with the plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), of the prospecting area, the location, extent and depth of all boreholes, trenches or excavations completed;
 - the lithology, mineral content and mineral distribution identified in those boreholes, trenches or excavations;
 - any geological or pre-feasibility reports, or any geological and pre-feasibility reports, completed on the mineral or minerals obtained from the excavation, trench or borehole or a brief summary statement of the results;
 - (e) actual expenditure incurred in respect of the prospecting area and the basis on which it was calculated;
 - details with regard to the execution and compliance with the approved environmental management plan;
 - (g) prospecting operations that will be conducted during the next reporting period in accordance with the prospecting work programme;
 - (h) any other relevant information obtained by the holder of a prospecting right regarding the prospecting operations; and

- (i) any additional information regarding the prospecting operations, requested by the Minister.
- (3) If prospecting methods other than boreholes, trenches or excavations are utilized, the following information is required in the progress report:
 - (a) Full details of any geophysical surveys conducted, including -
 - (i) the flight plans or surface plans showing all flight lines or traverse lines; and
 - (ii) any data in writing or digital format gathered during those surveys.
 - (b) full details of any geochemical surveys conducted, including-
 - (i) the surface plans showing all sample points;
 - (ii) the details of all analysis carried out on those samples; and
 - (iii) the full analytical results of all those samples; and
 - (c) the full results of any other investigations or tests performed, including locations of any other samples and bulk samples collected, including, where applicable-
 - (i) the petrographic descriptions of thin sections;
 - (ii) the full information and analytical results of any age determinations;
 - (iii) the full results of any physical properties determined;
 - (iv) the full results of any chemical analysis performed;
 - (v) the full results of any sedimentological investigations; and
 - (vi) the full results of any other tests or procedures performed.
- (4) Certified copies of any geological maps or plans produced during the prospecting operation must be included in the progress report.
- (5) The holder of a prospecting right must supply the Regional Manager concerned with a list of borehole core information generated during any drilling programme.
- (6) The holder contemplated in subregulation (5) must obtain written permission from the Regional Manager to destroy any residual borehole core.

Application for renewal of prospecting right

- 9. (1) An application for the renewal of a prospecting right in terms of section 18(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form C contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for the renewal of a prospecting right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(b).

Application for mining right

- 10. (1) An application for a mining right in terms of section 22(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form D contained in Annexure I and must contain-
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2) showing the land and mining area to which the application relates;
 - (d) the mineral or minerals for which the right is required;
 - (e) the period for which the right is required;
 - (f) a mining work programme contemplated in regulation 11;
 - (g) a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46;

- detailed documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the mining activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
- documentary proof that the applicant has the ability to comply with relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
- a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed mining operation;
- (k) budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - (i) Loan agreements entered into for the proposed mining operation;
 - (ii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed mining operation; and
 - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed mining operation.
- (I) a list of existing rights or a list of existing rights and permits, as the case may be held by the applicant, to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral within the Republic; and
- a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates; and
- any other specific and additional information, data or documentation that the Minister may request in connection with the information submitted under paragraphs (a) to (m).
- (2) The application for a mining right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).

Mining work programme

- 11. (1) A mining work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land and mining area to which the application relates:
 - (c) a registered description of the land or area to which the application relates:
 - (d) the details of the identified mineral deposit concerned with regard to the type of mineral or minerals to be mined, its locality, extent, depth, geological structure, mineral content and mineral distribution:
 - the details of the market for, the market's requirements and pricing in respect of the mineral concerned;
 - (f) the details with regard to the applicable timeframes and scheduling of the various implementation phases of the proposed mining operation, and a technically justified estimate of the period required for the mining of the mineral deposit concerned;
 - (g) a financing plan that must contain -
 - the details and costing of the mining technique, mining technology and production rates applicable to the proposed mining operation
 - the details and costing of the technological process applicable to the extraction and preparation of the mineral or minerals to comply with market requirements;
 - the details and costing of the technical skills and expertise and associated labour implications required to conduct the proposed mining operation;

- (iv) the details and costing of regulatory requirements in terms of the Act and other applicable law, relevant to the proposed mining operation:
- the details regarding other relevant costing, capital expenditure requirements, and expected revenue applicable to the proposed mining operation;
- (vi) a detailed cash flow forecast and valuation, excluding financing of the proposed mining operation, which forecast must clearly indicate how the applicable regulatory costs will be accommodated therein;
- (vii) the details regarding the applicant's resources or proposed mechanisms to finance the proposed mining operation, and details regarding the impact of such financing arrangements on the cash flow forecast; and
- (viii) provisions for the execution of the social and labour plan.
- (h) an undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals as set out in the mining work programme.
- (2) The mining work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the mining right where such right is granted.

Terms and conditions of mining right

12. The terms and conditions of a mining right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Application for renewal of mining right

- 13. (1) An application for the renewal of a mining right in terms of section 24(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form E contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for a renewal of a mining right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).

Application for mining permit

- 14. (1) An application for a mining permit in terms of section 27 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form F contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for a mining permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(d).

Monthly returns with respect to mining or processing of minerals

15. Monthly returns contemplated in section 28(2)(a) of the Act, must reach the Director-General not later than the fifteenth day of the month following the month in respect of which it is reported and must be forwarded as set out in forms to be provided by the Department for that purpose.

Application for retention permit

- 16. (1) An application for a retention permit in terms of section 31(1) of the Act must be completed in the form G contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for a retention permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).

Application for renewal of retention permit

- 17. (1) An application for renewal of a retention permit in terms of section 34(1) of the Act, must be completed in the form of Form H contained in Annexure I.
 - (2) The application for a renewal of a retention permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).

Application for reconnaissance permit

- 18. (1) An application for a reconnaissance permit in terms of section 74 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form K contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation:
 - (f) the period for which the permit is required;
 - (g) a reconnaissance work programme contemplated in regulation 20 with estimated expenditure during the reconnaissance operations;
 - (h) documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to enable the applicant to conduct the proposed reconnaissance survey and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
 - a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - Loan agreements entered into for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - (ii) resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
 - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed reconnaissance operation.
 - a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the location with regard to the land name or offshore area and the existing right or permit number for petroleum exploration or production;
 - certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates;
 - (m) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (k).
 - (3) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(a).

Terms and conditions for reconnaissance permit

19. The terms and conditions of a reconnaissance permit agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Reconnaissance work programme

20. (1) A reconnaissance work programme must contain -

- a description of the mineral or minerals for which reconnaissance operations shall be undertaken;
- (b) an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical and other work to be performed;
- technical data detailing the reconnaissance method or methods to be implemented for the proposed reconnaissance programme;
- (d) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred, which must include costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
 and
- (e) the programme for the marketing and sale of any data and conditions relating thereto which shall be limited to a maximum period of 10 years.
- (2) The reconnaissance work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the reconnaissance permit where such permit is granted.

Report in respect of reconnaissance activities

- 21. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance permit must submit progress reports to the designated agency, detailing progress achieved as described in the reconnaissance work programme.
 - (2) A progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must be submitted 12 months from the date of issuing of a reconnaissance permit, or at the end of the period of the reconnaissance permit if the period of reconnaissance activities is less than 12 months.

Supply of data in respect of reconnaissance

22. A holder of a reconnaissance permit must supply to the designated agency, in a format and medium as agreed upon with the designated agency, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data, reports and interpretations generated, as soon as possible after completion of the operations or projects.

Application for technical co-operation permit

- 23. (1) An application for a technical co-operation permit in terms of section 76 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form L contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
 - (f) the period for which the permit is required;
 - (g) a technical co-operation work programme contemplated in regulation 25;
 - documentary evidence to prove that the applicant has access to financial resources and has the technical ability to conduct the proposed technical co-operation study;

- any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (h).
- (3) The application for a technical co-operation permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(b).

Terms and conditions for technical co-operation permit

24. The terms and conditions of a technical co-operation permit agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Technical co-operation work programme

- 25. (1) An applicant for a technical co-operation permit must submit a technical co-operation work programme that must include -
 - (a) an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical and other work to be performed;
 - (b) technical data detailing the research and analysis methods to be implemented for the proposed technical co-operation work programme; and
 - (c) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred.
 - (2) A technical co-operation work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the technical co-operation permit where such permit is granted.

Report in respect of technical co-operation activities

- 26. (1) A holder of a technical co-operation permit must submit a report to the designated agency, detailing progress achieved as described in the technical co-operation work programme.
 - (2) A progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must be submitted 12 months from the date of issuing of a technical co-operation permit, or at the end of the period of the technical co-operation permit if the period is less than 12 months.

Supply of data in respect of technical co-operation activities

27. A holder of a technical co-operation permit must supply to the designated agency, in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible after the completion of operations or projects.

Application for exploration right

- 28. (1) An application for an exploration right in terms of section 79 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form M contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates:
 - (e) an indication of the mineral or minerals for which the right is required;
 - a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the area to which the application relates;

- (g) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
- (h) the period for which the right is required;
- (i) an exploration work programme contemplated in subregulation 30;

(j) documentary evidence to prove that -

- the applicant has the financial ability or access thereto and has the technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed exploration operation optimally in accordance with the exploration work programme, which must be supported by a report from an independent assessor approved by the designated agency;
- (ii) the granting of the right will further the objects referred in section 2(d) and (f) of the Act;
- (k) a list of existing rights and or permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land and the existing right or permit number for mineral or minerals; and
- (i) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (k).
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).

Terms and conditions for exploration right

29. The terms and conditions of an exploration right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Exploration work programme

- 30. (1) An exploration work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the area to which the application relates:
 - (c) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (d) the mineral or minerals to be explored;
 - (e) the period for which the right is required;
 - an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical, exploration drilling and other work to be performed;
 - (g) technical data detailing the exploration method or methods to be implemented and the time required for each stage of the proposed exploration operation;
 - (h) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred for each stage of the exploration operation where the expenditure must be broken down into -

(i) exploration costs; and

- (ii) costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts.
- (2) The exploration work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the exploration right where such right is granted.
- (3) In the case where an old order prospecting right must be converted into a new exploration right, the following information must, in addition to that required in terms of item 6 of Schedule II to the Act and to that required in terms of regulations 28 and 30, also be included-
 - a brief summary of the geology of the exploration target with a compilation of the data and conclusions generated under the old order prospecting right;

- (b) a description of the contractual work commitment and exploration work carried out and conclusions reached, which must include -
 - (i) past geological results as are outlined for the progress report;
 - details of past expenditure broken down into exploration costs, manpower costs and costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
 - (iii) data previously compiled but not yet provided to the designated agency;
 - (iv) a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and the rehabilitation work uncompleted.

Reports in respect of exploration

- 31. (1) A holder of an exploration right must submit timeous accurate progress reports to the designated agency on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.
 - (2) Monthly progress reports must be submitted within 7 days of month-end.
 - (3) Quarterly progress reports must be submitted within 21 days of the end of the particular quarter of the year and must include-
 - (i) the numbers of local and expatriate persons employed;
 - (ii) work done and money expended on operations;
 - (iii) the site and depth of every well drilled or being drilled:
 - (iv) the formations penetrated and particulars regarding any occurrence of petroleum or any other mineral of potential value encountered; and
 - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and the rehabilitation work uncompleted.
 - (4) Annual progress reports must be submitted within 60 days of calendar year end and must include -
 - (i) a full report of the exploration operations carried out during the year;
 - (ii) a detailed statement of exploration expenditure incurred during the year;
 - (iii) a description of operations planned for the following year;
 - (iv) a budget for exploration operations planned for the following year; and
 - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and rehabilitation work uncompleted.

Supply of data in respect of exploration

32. A holder of an exploration right must supply to the designated agency in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, samples, digital and where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible after the completion of the exploration operations.

Application for renewal of exploration right

- 33. (1) An application for the renewal of an exploration right in terms of section 81 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form M contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the exploration area in question:
 - (c) the mineral or minerals for which the renewal of the exploration right is required;
 - the period for which the renewal is required, together with any possible further renewal periods;
 - (e) reasons why a renewal is required;
 - a detailed report reflecting the exploration results, the interpretation thereof and the exploration expenditure incurred;

- a report reflecting the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved environmental management plan, the rehabilitation to be completed and the estimated cost thereof;
- an exploration work programme contemplated in regulation 30 for the renewal period; and
- any other information or documentation that the designated agency or the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraph (a) to (h).
- (2) The application for the renewal of an exploration right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).

Application for production right

- 34. (1) An application for a production right in terms of section 83 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form N contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must include -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) details of the petroleum types and the quantity thereof, which the applicant intends to remove and dispose of during production operations;
 - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
 - (f) the period for which the right is required;
 - (g) a registered description of the land to which the application relates;
 - (h) a production work programme contemplated in regulation 36;
 - certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates;
 - a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46;

(k) documentary evidence to prove that -

 the applicant has the financial ability or access thereto and has the technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed production operation optimally , which must be supported by a report from an independent assessor approved by the designated agency;

the applicant has the ability to comply with the relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);

(iii) the granting of such right will further the object referred to in section 2(d) and (f) of the Act;

- a list of existing rights and or permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land and the existing right or permit number for mineral or minerals; and
- (m) any other information, data or documentation that the designated agency or the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (l).
- (3) An application for a production right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(d).

Terms and conditions for production right

35. The terms and conditions of a production right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Production work programme

- 36. (1) A production work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land to which the application relates;
 - (c) a registered description of the land to which the application relates;
 - (d) the type of petroleum to be produced;
 - (e) a comprehensive feasibility study including details of the measured petroleum resource;
 - (f) technical data detailing the production method to be used;
 - details in respect of the envisaged production rate, processing, and marketing arrangements;
 - (h) a financing plan that must contain
 - the details and costing of the production technique, technology and production rates applicable to the proposed production operation;
 - the details and costing of the technological process applicable to the extraction or preparation of the petroleum to comply with market requirements;
 - the details and costing of the technical skills, expertise and associated labour implications required to conduct the proposed production operation;
 - the details and costing of regulatory requirements in terms of the Act and other applicable law, relevant to the proposed production operation;
 - the details regarding other relevant costing, capital expenditure requirements, and expected revenue applicable to the proposed production operation;
 - (vi) a detailed cash flow forecast and valuation, excluding financing of the proposed production operation, which forecast must clearly indicate how the applicable regulatory costs will be accommodated therein;
 - (vii) the details regarding the applicant's financial resources or proposed mechanisms to finance the proposed production operation, and the details regarding the impact of such financing arrangements on the cash flow forecast; and
 - (viii) provision for the execution of the social and labour plan; and
 - an assessment of the reserves carried out by a competent person approved by the designated agency or the Minister; and
 - an assessment of the development programme carried out by a competent person approved by the designated agency or Minister.
 - (2) The production work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) forms part of the production right where such right is granted.
 - (3) In the case where a holder of an OP26 mining lease wishes to convert the lease into a production right, the holder must, in addition to the information required in terms of item 5 of Schedule II to the Act and required in terms of regulations 34 and 36 include the following information:
 - (a) A brief history of the production area and operations, as well as an explanation of activities undertaken:
 - a schedule of reserves and resources classified in terms of the classification rules
 of the Society of Petroleum Engineers as from the date of conversion;

- annualised figures for past expenditure broken down into development costs, production costs and costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
- (d) copies of production reports reflecting relevant data;
- (e) data previously compiled but not yet provided to the designated agency; and
- a statement reflecting completed rehabilitation work and uncompleted rehabilitation work.
- (3) An undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals set out in the production work programme.

Supply of data in respect of production

37. (1) A holder of an production right must supply to the designated agency in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, samples, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible, after the completion of the production operation.

Application for renewal of production right

- 38. (1) An application for the renewal of a production right in terms of section 85(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form N contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application for a renewal of a production right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(d).

Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committees

- 39. (1) A Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee contemplated in section 64(1) of the Act, must be established by the Board for each region contemplated in section 7 of the Act within 30 days after the Act takes effect.
 - (2) The composition of a Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee must ensure competency and expertise in minerals and mining development, petroleum exploration and production, social and labour issues pertaining to the Act and mining environmental management.
 - (3) A Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee must consist of not more than 14 members appointed by the Board and approved by the Minister and shall include –
 - the Regional Manager or Chief Executive of the designated agency, as the case may be, as the Chairperson;
 - (b) the Principal Inspector of Mines for that Region; and
 - (c) representatives of relevant Government departments within the national, provincial or local sphere of government or relevant organs of state within each sphere.
 - (4) The Board may appoint a representative from any relevant parastatal organisation or a consultant from time to time: Provided that such representatives shall have no right to vote at any meeting of the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee.

PART II: SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN

Application of provisions

40. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the provisions of regulations 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46 apply, with the necessary changes, to petroleum exploration and production.

- (2) Any reference in the provisions referred to in subregulation (1) to -
 - old order mining right, must be construed as a reference to old order production right;
 - (b) mine, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
 - mining industry, must be construed as a reference to petroleum exploration and production industry;
 - (d) mining operation, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
 - (e) mining rights, must be construed as a reference to production rights; and
 - (f) Regional Manager, must be construed as a reference to designated agency.

Objectives of social and labour plan

- 41. The objectives of the social and labour plan are to
 - (a) promote employment and advance the social and economic welfare of all South Africans;
 - (b) contribute to the transformation of the mining industry; and
 - (c) ensure that holders of mining rights contribute towards the socio-economic development of the areas in which they are operating.

Submission of social and labour plan

- 42. (1) (a) An application for a mining right must be accompanied by a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
 - (b) The Regional Manager may refer the said social and labour plan back to the applicant with proposals for amendments and the revised social and labour plan must then be re-lodged within a period specified by the Regional Manager.
 - (2) An application for the conversion of an old order mining right in terms of the Act must be accompanied by a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
 - (b) The Regional Manager may refer the said social and labour plan back to the applicant with proposals for amendments and the revised social and labour plan must then be re-lodged within a period specified by the Regional Manager.

Applicability of social and labour plan

43. A social and labour plan lodged with the Regional Manager is valid until a closure certificate has been issued in terms of section 43 of the Act.

Amendment of social and labour plan

44. A social and labour plan may not be amended or varied without the consent of the Minister after the granting of the mining right to which such social and labour plan pertains.

Reporting of social and labour plan

45. The holder of a mining right must submit an annual report on the compliance with the social and labour plan to the relevant Regional Manager.

Contents of social and labour plan

- 46. The contents of a social and labour plan must include the following:
 - (a) A preamble which provides background information of the mine in question;

(b) a human resources development programme which must include-

(i) a skills development plan which identifies and reports on -

- (aa) the number and education levels of the employees which must be completed in the form of Form Q contained in Annexure II; and
- (bb) the number of vacancies that the mining operation has been unable to fill for a period longer than 12 months despite concerted effort to recruit suitable candidates which must be completed in the form of Form R contained in Annexure II;
- (ii) a career progression plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan;
- (iii) a mentorship plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan and the needs for the empowerment groups;

(iv) an internship and bursary plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan; and

- the employment equity statistics which must be completed in the form of Form S contained in Annexure II and the mine's plan to achieve the 10% women participation in mining and 40% historically disadvantaged South Africans (HDSA) participation in management within 5 years from the granting of the right or the conversion of the old order right.
- (c) A local economic development programme which must include-
 - (i) the social and economic background of the area in which the mine operates;

(ii) the key economic activities of the area in which the mine operates;

- the impact that the mine would have in the local and sending communities;
- the infrastructure and poverty eradication projects that the mine would support in line with the Integrated Development Plan of the areas in which the mine operates and the major sending areas;
- (iv) the measures to address the housing and living conditions of the mine employees;

(v) the measures to address the nutrition of the mine employees; and

- (vi) the procurement progression plan and its implementation for HDSA companies in terms of capital goods, services and consumables and the breakdown of the procurement which must be completed in the form of Form T contained in Annexure II.
- (d) processes pertaining to management of downscaling and retrenchment which must include-
 - (i) the establishment of the future forum;
 - (ii) mechanisms to save jobs and avoid job losses and a decline in employment;
 - (iii) mechanisms to provide alternative solutions and procedures for creating job security where job losses cannot be avoided; and
 - (iv) mechanisms to ameliorate the social and economic impact on individuals, regions and economies where retrenchment or closure of the mine is certain.
- to provide financially for the implementation of the social and labour plan in terms of the implementation of -
 - (i) the human resource development programme;
 - (ii) the local economic development programmes; and
 - (iii) the processes to manage downscaling and retrenchment.
- (f) an undertaking by the holder of the mining right to ensure compliance with the social and labour plan and to make it known to the employees.

PART III: ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT, PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION

Application of provisions

- 47. (1) For purposes of this Part, the provisions of regulations 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62 shall apply, with the necessary changes, to petroleum exploration and production.
 - (2) Any reference in the provisions referred to in subregulation (1) to-
 - (a) Director-General, must be construed as a reference to designated agency;

- (b) mining, must be construed as a reference to production;
- (c) mining operation, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
- (d) mining right, must be construed as a reference to production right;
- (e) prospecting, must be construed as a reference to exploration;
- prospecting right, must be construed as a reference to exploration right;
- reconnaissance permission, must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance permit; and
- (h) Regional Manager, must be construed as a reference to designated agency.

Environmental reports to be compiled for application of mining right

- 48. (1) An environmental impact assessment contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act is a process which results in the compilation of -
 - (a) a scoping report contemplated in regulation 49; and
 - (b) followed by an environmental impact assessment report contemplated in regulation 50.

Contents of scoping report

- 49. (1) A scoping report , in relation to a proposed mining operation, must-
 - describe the methodology applied to conduct scoping;
 - (b) describe the existing status of the environment prior to the mining operation;
 - identify and describe the anticipated environmental, social and cultural impacts, including the cumulative effects, where applicable;
 - identify and describe reasonable land use or development alternatives to the proposed operation, alternative means of carrying out the proposed operation and the consequences of not proceeding with the proposed operation;
 - describe the most appropriate procedure to plan and develop the proposed mining operation;
 - (f) describe the process of engagement of identified interested and affected persons, including their views and concerns; and
 - (g) describe the nature and extent of further investigations required in the environmental impact assessment report.
 - (2) The scoping report must be submitted to the office of the Regional Manager where the application was lodged, within 30 days from the date of the notification contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act.
 - (3) The Regional Manager must evaluate the scoping report and request the relevant Government departments and organs of State, as the case may be, to submit written comments on the scoping report within 30 days from the date of the request.
 - (4) The Regional Manager may request the applicant to forward specific and additional information or to conduct further investigations regarding the scoping report submitted in terms of subregulation (2).
 - (5) The Regional Manager must collate and forward all comments contemplated in subregulation (3) to the applicant who must address and incorporate such comments in the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme.

The applicant contemplated in subregulation (5) must compile the environmental (6)management programme based on the environmental impact assessment report.

Contents of environmental impact assessment report

- The contents of an environmental impact assessment report must include the following: 50.
 - An assessment of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed mining (a) operation, including cumulative environmental impacts;
 - an assessment of the environment likely to be affected by the identified alternative (b) land use or developments, including cumulative environmental impacts;
 - an assessment of the nature, extent, duration, probability and significance of the (c) identified potential environmental, social and cultural impacts of the proposed mining operation, including the cumulative environmental impacts;
 - a comparative assessment of the identified land use and development alternatives (d) and their potential environmental, social and cultural impacts;
 - determine the appropriate mitigatory measures for each significant impact of the (e) proposed mining operation;
 - details of the engagement process of interested and affected persons followed during (f) the course of the assessment and an indication of how the issues raised by interested and affected persons have been addressed;
 - identify knowledge gaps and report on the adequacy of predictive methods, underlying (g) assumptions and uncertainties encountered in compiling the required information;
 - description of the arrangements for monitoring and management of environmental (h) impacts; and
 - inclusion of technical and supporting information as appendices, if any. (i)

Environmental management programme

- An environmental management programme contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act must 51. include the following:
 - A description of the environmental objectives and specific goals for-(a)

mine closure; (i)

the management of identified environmental impacts emanating from the (ii) proposed mining operation; the socio-economic conditions as identified in the social and labour plan; and

(iii) historical and cultural aspects, if applicable; (iv)

an outline of the implementation programme which must include -(b)

- a description of the appropriate technical and management options chosen for each environmental impact, socio-economic condition and historical and cultural aspects for each phase of the mining operation;
- action plans to achieve the objectives and specific goals contemplated in (ii) paragraph (a) which must include a time schedule of actions to be undertaken to implement mitigatory measures for the prevention, management and remediation of each environmental impact, socio-economic condition and historical and cultural aspects for each phase of the mining operation;
- procedures for environmental related emergencies and remediation; (iii)

planned monitoring and environmental management (iv) programme performance assessment;

financial provision in relation to the execution of the environmental (v) management programme which must include-

- the determination of the quantum of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 54; and
- (bb) details of the method providing for financial provision contemplated in regulation 53;
- (vi) an environmental awareness plan contemplated in section 39(3)(c) of the Act;
 (vii) all supporting information and specialist reports that must be attached as
- appendices to the environmental management programme; and
 (viii) an undertaking by the applicant to comply with the provisions of the Act and regulations thereto.

Environmental management plan

- 52. (1) An applicant who's application for a prospecting right or mining permit was accepted in terms of the Act, must submit an environmental management plan at the office of the Regional Manager in whose region the application was lodged within 60 days from the date of notification by the Regional Manager.
 - (2) An environmental management plan, must substantially be in the standard format provided by the Department and must contain-
 - a description of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed prospecting or mining operation;
 - (b) an assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed prospecting or mining operation on the environment, socio-economic conditions and cultural heritage, if any;
 - a summary of the assessment of the significance of the potential impacts, and the proposed mitigation and management measures to minimise adverse impacts and benefits;
 - (d) financial provision which must include-
 - the determination of the quantum of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 54; and
 - details of the method providing for the financial provision contemplated in regulation 53;
 - (e) planned monitoring and performance assessment of the environmental management plan;
 - (f) closure and environmental objectives;
 - (g) a record of the public participation undertaken and the results thereof; and
 - (h) an undertaking by the applicant regarding the execution of the environmental management plan.

Methods for financial provision

- 53. (1) Financial provision required in terms of section 41 of the Act to achieve the total quantum for the rehabilitation, management and remediation of negative environmental impacts must be provided for by one or more of the following methods:
 - (a) An approved contribution to a trust fund as required in terms of section 10(1)(cH) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) and must be in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time;
 - (b) a financial guarantee from a South African registered bank or any other bank or financial institution approved by the Director-General guaranteeing the financial provision relating to the environmental management programme or plan in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time;
 - (c) a deposit into the account specified by the Director-General in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time; or
 - (d) any other method as the Director-General may determine.

(2) In the case of subregulation (1)(c), proof of payment must be submitted to the office of the relevant Regional Manager prior to the approval of the environmental management plan or environmental management programme, as the case may be.

Quantum of financial provision

- 54. (1) The quantum of the financial provision as determined in a guideline document published by the Department from time to time, include a detailed itemization of all actual costs required for-
 - (a) premature closure regarding-
 - (i) the rehabilitation of the surface of the area;
 - (ii) the prevention and management of pollution of the atmosphere; and
 - (iii) the prevention and management of pollution of water and the soil; and
 - (iv) the prevention of leakage of water and minerals between subsurface formations and the surface.
 - (b) decommissioning and final closure of the operation; and
 - (c) post closure management of residual and latent environmental impacts.
 - (2) The holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit must annually update and review the quantum of the financial provision -
 - (a) in consultation with a competent person;
 - (b) as required in terms of the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan; or
 - (c) as requested by the Minister.
 - (3) Any inadequacies with regard to the financial provision must be rectified by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit -
 - in an amendment of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be;
 - (b) within the timeframe provided for; or
 - (c) as determined by the Minister.

Monitoring and performance assessments of environmental management programme or environmental management plan

- As part of the general terms and conditions for a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit and in order to ensure compliance with an environmental management programme or environmental management plan and to assess the continued appropriateness and adequacy of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, a holder of such permit or right must-
 - (a) conduct monitoring on a continuous basis;
 - conduct performance assessments of the environmental management plan or environmental management programme as required; and
 - (c) compile and submit a performance assessment report to the Minister in which compliance with paragraph (b) is demonstrated.
 - (2) The frequency of performance assessment reporting shall be-
 - in accordance with the period specified in the approved environmental management programme or plan; or
 - (b) every two years; or

- (c) as agreed to in writing by the Minister.
- (3) A performance assessment report contemplated in subregulation (1)(c), shall be in the format provided in guidelines that will from time to time be published by the Department and shall as a minimum contain the following:
 - (a) Information regarding the period applicable to the performance assessment;
 - (b) the scope of the assessment;
 - (c) the procedure used for the assessment;
 - the interpreted information gained from monitoring the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan;
 - (e) the evaluation criteria used during the assessment:
 - (f) the results of the assessment; and
 - recommendations on how and when non-compliance and deficiencies will be rectified.
- (4) A holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit may appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct a performance assessment and compile a performance assessment report: Provided that such appointment shall not exonerate the holder of the responsibilities in terms of these regulations.
- (5) Subject to section 30(2) of the Act, the performance assessment report submitted by the holder may be disclosed by the Minister to any person on request.
- (6) If upon consideration by the Minister, the performance assessment executed by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit is not satisfactory or the performance assessment report submitted by the holder is found to be unacceptable, the holder must-
 - repeat the whole or relevant parts of the performance assessment and revise and resubmit the report;
 - (b) submit relevant supporting information;
 - (c) appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct the whole or part of the performance assessment and to compile the report.
- (7) If a reasonable assessment indicates that the performance assessment cannot be executed satisfactorily by a holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit or a competent person(s) appointed by the holder, the Minister may appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct such performance assessment and such appointment and execution shall be for the cost of the holder.
- (8) When the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit intends closing an operation, a final performance assessment must be conducted and a report submitted to the Minister to ensure the following -
 - (a) the requirements of the relevant legislation have been complied with;
 - (b) the closure objectives as described in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan have been met; and
 - (c) all residual environmental impacts resulting from the holder's operations have been identified and the risks of latent impacts which may occur have been identified, quantified and arrangements for the management thereof have been assessed.
- (9) A final performance assessment report must either precede or accompany an application for a closure certificate in terms of the Act.

- identify the key objectives for mine closure to guide the project design, development and management of environmental impacts;
- (b) provide broad future land use objective(s) for the site; and
- (c) provide proposed closure costs.

Contents of closure plan

- A closure plan contemplated in section 43(3)(d) of the Act, forms part of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be, and must include
 - a description of the closure objectives and how these relate to the prospecting or mine operation and its environmental and social setting;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land or area under closure;
 - a summary of the regulatory requirements and conditions for closure negotiated and documented in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be;
 - a summary of the results of the environmental risk report and details of identified residual and latent impacts;
 - (e) a summary of the results of progressive rehabilitation undertaken;
 - a description of the methods to decommission each prospecting or mining component and the mitigation or management strategy proposed to avoid, minimize and manage residual or latent impacts;
 - (g) details of any long-term management and maintenance expected;
 - details of a proposed closure cost and financial provision for monitoring, maintenance and post closure management;
 - a sketch plan drawn on an appropriate scale describing the final and future land use proposal and arrangements for the site;
 - (j) a record of interested and affected persons consulted; and
 - (k) technical appendices, if any.

PART IV: POLLUTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATION

Principles of pollution control and waste management

- 63. In accordance with applicable legislative requirements for pollution control and waste management, a holder of a mining right, prospecting right or mining permit in terms of the Act must -
 - (a) avoid the generation and production of pollution, waste and mine residue at source; or
 - (b) where the generation and production of pollution, waste and mine residue cannot altogether be avoided, it must be minimized, re-used or recycled; or
 - (c) where possible, dispose pollution, waste and mine residue in a responsible and sustainable manner.

Air quality management and control

A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding air quality management and control.

33

(2) The assessment of impacts relating to air quality control and management, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Fire prevention

- 65. (1) All coal debris and bituminous rock must be deposited in compliance with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) at a site as identified and approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
 - (2) A holder of a mining right pertaining to the mining of coal shall be responsible for all damages resulting from the combustion of the coal residue stockpiles or deposits.

Noise management and control

- 66. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding noise management and control.
 - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to noise pollution management and control, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Blasting, vibration and shock management and control

- 67. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996, (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding blasting, vibration and shock management and control.
 - (2) An assessment of impacts relating to blasting, vibration and shock management and control, where applicable, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Water management and pollution control

- 68. (1) The provisions of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) shall apply to the water management and pollution control at all proposed or existing prospecting or mining operations.
 - (2) An assessment of impacts relating to water management and pollution control at proposed prospecting or mining operations, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Disposal of waste material

- 69. (1) A holder of any right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with applicable legislative requirements regarding the disposal of waste material.
 - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to the disposal of waste material, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (3) Waste material from reduction works, beneficiation plants, coal preparation plants, screening and washing installations and generating stations at a mine shall be disposed of in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan and on an approved demarcated site.
 - (4) Dumping or impounding of rubble, litter, garbage, rubbish or discards of any description, whether solid or liquid, must take place only at the site or sites

demarcated for such the purpose in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan.

- No sand dump or slimes dam shall be established on the bank of any stream, river, dam, pan, wetland or lake without written permission of the Minister in consultation with the relevant Government department and upon such conditions as he or she may determine and as approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (6) Coal debris shall not be allowed to accumulate on any ground where there exist, or where there are likely to occur, surface fissures or cavities as a result of underground operations.

Soil pollution and erosion control

- 70. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with applicable legislative requirements regarding the management and control of soil pollution and erosion, where applicable.
 - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to soil pollution and erosion control, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (3) The spillage of hazardous chemicals onto soils or its escape or migration into surrounding soils from the approved depositioning area, must be prevented.
 - (4) Oils, grease and hydraulic fluids must be disposed of -
 - (a) in a waste disposal recepticle for collection or treatment; or

(b) at a licensed facility; or

- (c) in accordance with a method approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (5) Oils, grease and hydraulic fluid spills must be cleaned up by removing all contaminated soil and disposing such soil in a waste disposal receptacle or at a licensed facility.
- (6) The acidification, salination and mineralisation of soils through seepage of polluted water and the irrigation of land with any water must take place within applicable legislative requirements or as approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (7) The chemical and physical properties of top soil to be used for the purposes of rehabilitation must not be changed by introducing foreign material, gravel, rock, rubble or mine residue to such soil.

Sanitation of surface

- Toilet facilities shall be located in such a manner that no water or other pollution is caused.
 - (2) No person shall pollute the workings with faeces or urine or misuse the facilities provided or inappropriately foul the surrounding environment with faeces or urine. Acceptable hygienic and aesthetic practices must be adhered to.

Granite off-cuts and related waste

72. Granite off-cuts and related waste must be broken into manageable units to be either recycled, crushed or disposed of and the applicable land must be rehabilitated in accordance with the identified end-land use as identified in the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Management of residue stockpiles and deposits

73. (1) The assessment of impacts relating to the management of residue stockpiles and deposits, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment

report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

- (2) (a) Mine residue must be characterised to identify any potentially significant health or safety hazard and environmental impact that may be associated with the residue when stockpiled or deposited at the site(s) under consideration.
 - (b) Residue stockpiles and deposits must be characterised in terms of its -

(i) physical characteristics, that may include -

- (aa) the size distribution of the principal constituents:
- (bb) the permeability of the compacted material;

(cc) void ratios of the compacted material:

- (dd) the consolidation or settling characteristics of the material under its own weight and that of any overburden;
- (ee) the strength of compacted material;

(ff) the specific gravity of the solid constituents; and

- (gg) the water content of the material at the time of deposition, after compaction, and at other phases in the life of the deposit:
- (ii) chemical characteristics, that may include -
 - (aa) the toxicity;
 - (bb) the propensity to oxidize and decompose;
 - (cc) the propensity to undergo spontaneous combustion;
 - (dd) the pH and chemical composition of the water separated from the solids:
 - (ee) stability and reactivity and the rate thereof; and
 - (ff) neutralising potential; and
- (iii) mineral content, that may include the specific gravity of the residue particles and its impact on particle segregation and consolidation.
- (c) All mine residue stockpiles and deposits must be classified by a competent person.
- (3) (a) All residue stockpiles and deposits must be classified into one or a combination of the following categories –
 - the safety classification to differentiate between residue stockpiles and deposits of high, medium and low hazard on the basis of their potential to cause harm to life or property; and
 - the environmental classification to differentiate between residue stockpiles and deposits with -
 - (aa) a potentially significant impact on the environment due to its spatial extent, duration and intensity of potential impacts; or
 - (bb) no potentially significant impact on the environment.
 - (b) The classification of residue stockpiles and deposits shall determine the -

(i) level of investigation and assessment required;

- (ii) requirements for design, construction, operation, decommissioning, closure and post closure maintenance; and
- (iii) qualifications and expertise required of persons undertaking the investigations, assessments, design and construction thereof.
- (c) The safety classification of residue stockpiles and deposits shall be based on the criteria as indicated in the Table below –

		Value of third party property in zone of influence		Classification
0	< 10	0 – R2 m	> 200m	Low hazard
1 – 10	11 - 100	R 2 m - R20 m	50 m - 200 m	Medium hazard
> 10	> 100	> R20 m	< 50 m	High hazard

(d) A risk analysis must be carried out and documented on all high hazard residue stockpiles and deposits.

- (e) The environmental classification of residue stockpiles and deposits must be undertaken on the basis of
 - (i) the characteristics of the residue;
 - (ii) the location and dimensions of the deposit (height, surface area);
 - the importance and vulnerability of the environmental components that are at risk; and
 - (iv) the spatial extent, duration and intensity of potential impacts.
- (f) The assessment of impacts and analyses of risks shall form part of the environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (4) (a) The process of investigation and selection of a site for residue stockpiling and residue deposits must entail -
 - the identification of a sufficient number of possible candidate sites to ensure adequate consideration of alternative sites;
 - (ii) qualitative evaluation and ranking of all alternative sites;
 - qualitative investigation of the top ranking sites to review the ranking done in terms of subparagraph (ii);
 - (iv) a feasibility study to be carried out on the highest ranking site(s), involving -
 - (aa) a prelimenary safety classification;
 - (bb) an environmental classification;
 - (cc) geotechnical investigations; and
 - (dd) groundwater investigations.
 - (b) The geotechnical investigations may include-
 - the characterization of the soil profile over the entire area to be covered by the residue facility and associated infrastructure to define the spatial extent and depth of the different soil horizons; and
 - the characterization of the relevant engineering properties of foundations soils and the assessment of strength and drainage characteristics.
 - (c) The groundwater investigations may include-
 - (i) the potential rate of seepage from the residue facility;
 - (ii) the quality of such seepage;
 - (iii) the geohydrological properties of the strata within the zone that could potentially be affected by the quality of seepage; and
 - (iv) the vulnerability and existing potential use of the groundwater resource within the zone that could potentially be affected by the residue facility.
 - (d) From these investigations contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above, a preferred site must be identified.
 - (e) Further investigation on the preferred site, must include -
 - (i) land use:
 - ii) topography and surface drainage;
 - (iii) infrastructure and man-made features;
 - (iv) climate;
 - (v) flora and fauna;
 - (vi) soils;
 - (vii) ground water morphology, flow, quality and usage; and
 - (viii) surface water.
 - (f) The investigations, laboratory test work, interpretation of data and recommendations for the identification and selection of the most appropriate and suitable site for the disposal of all residue that has the potential to generate leachate that could have a significant impact on the environment and groundwater must be carried out by a competent person.
- (5) (a) The design of the residue stockpile and deposit shall be undertaken by a competent person.
 - (b) An assessment of the typical soil profile on the site is required for residue stockpiles and deposits that -

- (i) have a low hazard potential; and
- (ii) have no significant impact on the environment.
- (c) The design of the residue stockpile and deposit must take into account all phases of the life cycle of the stockpile and deposit, from construction through to closure and must include –
 - (i) the characteristics of the mine residue;
 - (ii) the characteristics of the site and the receiving environment;
 - (iii) the general layout of the stockpile or deposit, whether it is a natural valley, ring dyke, impoundment or a combination thereof and its threedimensional geometry at appropriate intervals throughout the planned incremental growth of the stockpile or deposit;
 - (iv) the type of deposition method used; and
 - (v) the rate of rise of the stockpile or deposit.
- (d) Other design considerations, as appropriate to the particular type of stockpile and deposit that must be incorporated include
 - (i) the control of storm water on and around the residue stockpile or deposit by making provision for the maximum precipitation to be expected over a period of 24 hours with a frequency of once in a 100 years.
 - (ii) the provision, throughout the system, of a freeboard of at least 0.5 m above the expected maximum water level to prevent overtopping;
 - (iii) keeping the pool away from the walls; where there are valid technical reasons for deviating from this, adequate motivation must be provided and the design must be reviewed by a competent person;
 - (iv) the control of decanting of excess water under normal and storm conditions;
 - (aa) the retention of polluted water in terms of polluted water in terms of GN R991(9), where measures may be required to prevent water from the residue deposit from leaving the residue management system:
 - (bb) the design of the penstock, outfall pipe, under-drainage system and return water dams;
 - (cc) the height of the phreatic surface, slope angles and method of construction of the outer walls and their effects on shear stability;
 - (dd) the erosion of slopes by wind and water, and its control by vegetation, berms or catchment paddocks; and
 - (ee) the potential for pollution.
- (e) A design report and operating manual must be drawn up by a competent person for all residue stockpiles and deposits that—
 - (i) have a medium to high hazard; and
 - (ii) have a potentially significant impact on the environment.
- (f) Relevant information pertaining to the management of mine residue stockpiles and deposits must be included in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
- (6) (a) The holder of any right or permit in terms of the Act, must ensure that-
 - the residue deposits, including any surrounding catchment paddocks, are constructed and operated in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan;
 - (ii) the design of the residue deposit is followed implicitly throughout the construction thereof, and that any deviations from the design be approved by the Regional Manager and that the environmental management programme and environmental management plan be amended accordingly:
 - (iii) as part of the monitoring system, measurements of all residues transported to the site and of all surplus water removed from the site are recorded:
 - (iv) appropriate security measures are implemented to limit unauthorised access to the site and intrusion into the residue deposit;
 - (v) specific action is taken in respect of any sign of pollution;

- (vi) adequate measures are implemented to control dust pollution and erosion of the slopes at residue stockpiles and deposits; and
- (vii) details of rehabilitation of the residue deposit are provided in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (b) A system of routine maintenance and repair in respect of the residue deposit must be implemented to ensure the ongoing control of pollution, the integrity of rehabilitation, health and safety matters at the site.
- (7) (a) A monitoring system for residue stockpiles and deposits with respect to potentially significant impacts as identified in the environmental assessment must be included in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (b) In the design of a monitoring system for a residue stockpile or deposit, consideration must be given to –
 - (i) baseline and background conditions with regard to air, surface and groundwater quality;
 - (ii) the air, surface and groundwater quality objectives;
 - (iii) residue characteristics;
 - (iv) the degree and nature of residue containment;
 - the receiving environment and specifically the climatic, local geological, hydrogeological and geochemical conditions;
 - (vi) potential migration pathways;
 - (vii) potential impacts of leachate;
 - (viii) the location of monitoring points and the monitoring protocols; and
 - (ix) the reporting frequency and procedures.
- (8) (a) The decommissioning, closure and post closure management of residue deposits must be addressed in the closure plan, which must contain the following:
 - (i) The environmental classification, including assumptions on which the classification is based;
 - (ii) the closure objectives, final land use or capability;
 - (iii) conceptual description and details for closure and post-closure management;
 - (iv) cost estimates and financial provision for closure and post-closure management; and
 - residual impacts, monitoring and requirements to obtain mine closure in terms of the Act.

CHAPTER 3

APPEALS

Appeal against administrative decisions

- 74. (1) Any person who appeals in terms of section 96 of the Act against an administrative decision, must within 30 days after he or she has become aware of the or should reasonably become aware of the administrative decision concerned, lodge a written notice of appeal with the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be.
 - (2) The notice of appeal must state clearly-
 - (a) the actions appealed against; and
 - (b) the grounds on which the appeal is based.
 - (3) The appeal fee specified in regulation 76(1)(f) must accompany a notice of appeal.
 - (4) The Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, may in his or her discretion and on such terms and conditions as he or she may decide, condone the late noting of an appeal.

- (5)After receipt of the notice of appeal, the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, must -
 - (a) dispatch copies thereof to -
 - (i) the person responsible for the administrative decision concerned:
 - (ii) any other person, whose rights may, in the opinion of the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, be affected by the outcome of the appeal; and
 - (b) request the persons contemplated in paragraph(a) to respond as provided for in subregulations (6) and (7).
- A person contemplated in subregulation 5(a)(i) must, within 21 days from receipt of (6)the notice of appeal, submit to the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, written reasons for the administrative decision appealed against.
- (7)A person contemplated in subregulation 5(b)(ii) must within 21 days from receipt of the notice of appeal, submit to the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, a replying submission indicating -
 - (a) the extent and nature of his or her rights:
 - (b) how the outcome of the appeal may affect his or her rights; and
 - (c) any other information pertaining to the grounds as set out in the notice of appeal.
- (8) The Director-General or Minister, as the case may be, must dispatch the documents contemplated in subregulations (6) and (7) to the appellant by registered post and request him or her to respond thereto in writing within 21 days from receipt thereof.
- (9)The Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, must, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the response contemplated in subregulation (8), either -
 - (a) confirm the administrative decision concerned:
 - (b) set aside the administrative decision concerned:
 - (c) amend the administrative decision concerned; or
 - (d) substitute any other administrative decision for the administrative decision concerned.
- (10)A notice of appeal contemplated in subregulation (1) -
 - (a) that is addressed to the Director-General, may be forwarded to any of the following addresses:
 - Postal address: (i) Department: Minerals and Energy Private Bag X59 **PRETORIA** 0001

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

(ii) Domicilium citandi et executandi: Department: Minerals and Energy Mineralia Centre Cnr of Andries and Visagie Streets **PRETORIA**

For attention: Director, Legal Services: or

(b) that is addressed to the Minister, may be forwarded to any of the following addresses:

(i) Postal address:
Department: Minerals and Energy
Private Bag X59
PRETORIA
0001
For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

(ii) Domicilium citandi et executandi:
Department: Minerals and Energy
Mineralia Centre
Cnr Andries and Visagie Streets

PRETORIA

For attention: Director, Legal Services.

CHAPTER 4

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS

Application fees for permissions, permits, rights and appeals

75. (1) Application fees payable in terms of Chapter 4 of the Act, shall be as follows:

In relation to -

- (a) a reconnaissance permission: R 100,00;
- (b) a prospecting right and a renewal thereof: R 500,00;
- (c) a mining right or a renewal thereof: R 1000,00;
- (d) a mining permit: R 100,00;
- (e) a retention permit or a renewal thereof: R 5000,00; and
- (f) the lodging of an appeal: R 500,00.
- (2) Application fees in respect of onshore and offshore applications payable in terms of Chapter 6 of the Act, shall be as follows:

DESCRIPTION	ONSHORE (R)	OFFSHORE (R)
(a) Reconnaissance permit	100,00	500,00
(b) Technical co-operation permit	100,00	500,00
(c) Exploration right or a renewal thereof	500,00	1000,00
(d) Production right or a renewal thereof	1000,00	5000,00

(3) The fees specified in this chapter shall be paid when the application or appeal concerned is lodged and shall not be refundable: Provided that the fee payable in respect of an appeal shall be returned to the applicant if his or her appeal is upheld.

Prospecting fees

- 76. (1) The prospecting fees or exploration fees payable as contemplated in section (19)(2)(f) and section 82(2)(e) of the Act, shall be as follows:
 - (a) A prospecting right or an exploration right granted in terms of section 17 or section 80 of the Act, on land other than offshore areas, the scheduled rates shall apply as categorized below:

CATEGORY	A	В
Area in hectares	0 - 1000	1001 and greater
Year	Fixed annual (R)	Rate R/hectare
	1000,00	1,00
2	1100.00	1,50

All hectares will be rounded to the nearest hectare; by rounding up if the fraction is 0,5 hectare or more, or otherwise by rounding down.

- (b) The prospecting fees contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) will be revised annually.
- (c) A renewal of a prospecting right or an exploration right granted in terms of section 18 or section 81 of the Act, the following scheduled rates apply as categorized below:

CATEGORY	A	В					
Area in hectares	0 - 1000	1001 and greater					
Year	Fixed annual (R)	Rate R/hectare					
1	2800,00	5,00					
2	2900,00	6,00					
3	3000.00	7.00					

- (i) All hectares will be rounded to the nearest hectare; by rounding up if the fraction is 0,5 or more, or by otherwise rounding down.
- (ii) In the case of an exploration right renewed for more than one period of two years as provided for in section 81(4), the renewed exploration fees will escalate at R 1,00 per annum for each subsequent renewal.
- (d) a prospecting right granted offshore in terms of section 17 of the Act, excluding diamond concessions, for any mineral other than petroleum, the prospecting fee will be R 100,00 per square kilometre for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of R 10,00 per square kilometre per annum for the period granted.
- (e) a renewal of a prospecting right granted offshore in terms of section 18 of the Act, the prospecting fee will be R 200,00 per square kilometre for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of R 20,00 per square kilometre per annum for the renewal period granted.
- (f) an exploration right granted in terms of section 80 of the Act offshore, the exploration fee will be R200 000 per annum per degree square (about 10 000 square km), pro-rated as appropriate but with a minimum of R50 000, increased annually by the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for metropolitan areas as published by the relevant state agency.
- (g) a renewal of an exploration right granted in terms of section 81 of the Act offshore, the exploration fee will be, for the first renewal, R225 000 per annum, for a second renewal period R250 000 per annum, and for a third renewal R275 000, per degree square in all cases pro-rated as appropriate but with minimums of R56 250, R 62 500 and R68 750 respectively, increased annually by the increase in the consumer Price Index (CPI) for metropolitan areas as published by the relevant state agency.
- (h) a prospecting right granted in terms of section 17 of the Act for the (a), (b),
 (c) and (d) diamond concession areas, specified below will be as follows for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of 10 percent (simple interest) per annum for the duration of the prospecting right granted:

Concession area	Total amount (Rand)
(a)	5000,00
(b)	4000,00
(c)	3000,00
(d)	2000,00

- (i) For a renewal of a prospecting right granted in terms of section 18 of the Act for the (a), (b), (c) and (d) diamond concession areas, the initial rates specified in subregulation (1)(h) will double respectively for year one of the renewal period and thereafter escalate at a rate of 10 percent (simple interest) per annum for the renewal period granted.
- (2) The prospecting fees or exploration fees must be paid by the holder of such right annually in advance and not later than 30 days from the commencement date of such right and thereafter not later than 30 days following the anniversary of each respective year of the prospecting right for the duration thereof.
- (3) If the prospecting fees or exploration fees referred to in subregulation (2) are not paid punctually on the due dates of payment, the holder shall be in *mora debitoris* and shall pay interest thereon at the rate prescribed in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) reckoned from the day following the last day allowed for payment up to and including the day of payment.
- (4) Upon the relinquishment of areas already prospected or explored, in respect of the applicable prospecting or exploration right, excluding a right granted over a diamond concession area, the prospecting or exploration fees payable may be reduced accordingly: Provided that-
 - (a) written notification with details of the relinquishment is submitted by the holder of the prospecting or exploration right to the regional Manager or Designated Agency, whichever is applicable, at least 90 days before payment of the annual prospecting or exploration fees becomes due; and
 - (b) the holder is not in *mora debitoris* due to late payments on any amount in respect of prospecting or exploration fees, or where any debt in respect of prospecting or exploration fees are outstanding.
- (5) Where advance payments have been made and the prospecting or exploration right is abandoned, suspended or cancelled before the lapsing of such right, no refunds of prospecting or exploration fees paid will be allowed.

Retention fees

77. (1) The retention fees payable as contemplated in section (35)(2)(a) of the Act must be paid at the Office of the Regional Manager in whose region the retention permit was obtained and shall be as follows:

Rand/ha	
5000.00	
5500.00	
6000.00	
	Rand/ha 5000.00 5500.00

- (2) The retention fees contemplated in subregulation (1) will be revised annually.
- (3) For a renewal of a retention permit granted in terms of section 34(1) of the Act, the rates in subregulation (1) will double and shall be as follows:

Year	Rand/ha
1	10000.00
2	11000.00

- (4) The retention fees must be paid by the holder of such permit annually in advance and not later than 30 days from the commencement date of such permit and thereafter not later than 30 days following the anniversary of each respective year of the retention permit for the duration thereof.
- (5) If the retention fees referred to in subregulations (1) and (3) are not paid punctually on the due dates of payment, the holder shall be in mora debitoris and shall pay interest thereon at the rate prescribed in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) reckoned from the day following the last day allowed for payment up to and including the day of payment.

(6) Where advance payments have been made and the retention permit is abandoned, suspended or cancelled before the lapsing date of such permit, no refunds of retention fees paid will be allowed.

CHAPTER 5

TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Lodgement of old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion

78. An application for the conversion of an old order prospecting right contemplated in item 6(1) of Schedule II of the Act, must be completed in the form of Form I contained in Annexure I.

Lodgement of old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion

79. An application for the conversion of an old order mining right contemplated in item 7(1) of Schedule II of the Act must be completed in the form of Form J contained in Annexure I.

Application of transitional arrangements to OP26 right and OP26 mining lease pertaining to petroleum exploration and production

80. The provisions of regulations 79 and 80 shall apply respectively, with the necessary changes, to the conversion of an OP26 right and OP26 mining lease.

Affidavit forms

81. The affidavits required in terms of Schedule II; items 4(2)(h), 5(2)(e), 6(2)(d) and 7(2)(d) of the Act, must be completed on the applicable Forms U, V, W and X, respectively.

Conversion fees

82. (1) The conversion fees payable to convert old order rights into -

Description	Conversion fees (Rand)
(a) exploration right	R200,00
(b) production right	R500,00
(c) prospecting right	R 200,00
(d) mining right	R 500,00

(2) The fees referred to in subregulation (1) shall be paid on the lodgement of an application for the conversion concerned and shall not be refundable.

Forms

83. The forms contained in Annexure I and Annexure II are prescribed for use under the Act.

Form A, Annexure I



DME 275

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE PERMISSION

[in terms of section 13 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINISTER																					
REGION:			Г													Ļ					
PART A: PAR	TICULA	ARS O	F API	PLIC	ANT																
In the case of	a natu	ral per	son,	pleas	se pr	ovid	e th	e fol	lowi	ng:						_ =		10		,	
Surname:																	_				
Forename(s):			1									e conse								1	
		(0.00		10000					Lumanu											_	
Identity numbe	r:												_			1			ATTORISM N		
10.59			1		100		1	Г		PHILOSOPP.			1								
*(a certified co	ov of th	e ident	ity nu	mbei	in th	ne ide	entit	y doc	cume	nt m	ust t	e at	tache	ed)							
	bears and the		94. DOM																		
In the case of	a pers	on oth	er tha	an a	natu	ral p	erso	n, p	lease	e ind	icat	e:									
	Provi	incial G	overr	nmen	ıt			130	CC.		esentan se	1		Par	tners	ship/	Joint	vent	ure		
	Muni	cipality	D)						Co.			1		Oth	er (s	pecit	fy):				
		•										48				**********					-
Name of Provir	ncial Go	vernm	ent, n	nunic	ipali	v. co	mpa	any,	close	d co	rpora	ation	, par	tners	ship	or joi	nt ve	enture	ə :		
EVALUATE PROVINCE IF CONCURSO		2 700 100 100		ette.		,			2000.751						100	-		2321125		4.1744	W Wes
	- 100													V	-	1039				No.	
						7. 97															
Registration nu	mbor o	f Co. o	- 00													7.9					
registi ation nu	Tibel 0	1 00. 0	1		1			_			_		Г	_	Г	т <u>`</u> -	1	Г	Γ	Τ	
T		I = N		Ļ					_	L			_					<u> </u>	L	_	
Trading as (if a	pplicab	ie):		T		_	-					_	_	_		т	_	Т .		1	
									<u> </u>	L				L	<u> </u>		1				
							160														
In the case of							100000000						_						,		
A certified copy	of the	certific	ate o	fInco	rpor	ation	:				Yes	;				No			1		
A certified copy	of the	certific	ate to	con	nmen	ce b	usin	ess:			Yes			l		No					

PART B: OWNERSHIP	of f	PAR	FICII	PATI	ON	BYF	HST	ORIC	ALL	Y DI	SAD	VAN	TAG	ED	sou	ITH /	AFRI	CAN	IS (H	DSA)
* (the completion of Part	B is	opt	iona	I for	appi	icati	ons f	or a	recoi	nnais	sand	е ре	rmis	sion)				**********	······································
Please mark the appropr	iate	bloc	k reg	ardi	ng th	e ov	ners	hip c	r pa	rticip	ation	by H	Histor	ricall	y Dis	sadv	anta	ged		
South Africans:								4		- 6										
HD	SA	contr	olled	: 50	% +	1 vot	e HC	SA		81				127						
Stra	ategi	ic Pa	ırtneı	rship	: 25	% +	1 vo	te HI	DSA											
□Bro	ad-b	asec	d Ow	nerc	hin.	HDS	Δ de	dica	tod n	ninin	a uni	t terre	oto o	mnle		ahai				
		hip s			ı ııp.	1100	in de	uica	icu ii	i an in iş	g uili	t aus	oto, e	mpic	уее	Silai	e 01			
PART C: CONTACT AN	D C	ORR	ESP	ONE	EN(E A	DDR	ESS	FOI	RTH	IS A	PPL	CAT	ION						
Surname of contact person										Π		,		6	Π	Т	1	T	Т	
Forename(s) of contact p	erso	n:			35.00	j)														
Branch/Division:	E-sur	- 68											-	F		T		Т	T	
Postal Address:		T			T	200						1				1		1		\Box
**	40					T								T			\top			
Suburb		T							ři.								1	1	1	
District							\top			100		E TOTAL			1		0.00	+	1	\vdash
City		1			1	\top	+	1	_		_	1	<u> </u>		_	+		-	+-	\vdash
Province		_	1	+-	+	_	+	1	_	1	-		-	-	+	-	+	1	-	\vdash
Country	_	+	1	\vdash	+	-		1		-	-000	-		-	+	-	┰		\vdash	-
Postal Code		E-m	-	-	+	+-	-					_	<u> </u>	_					1	
	\vdash	-	 	1	\vdash	-	+	1		1	_		_			т	_	Т		_
Telephone no: Fax no.:	C	0	d	е		\vdash	+-	4	_	-	\vdash				-	٠.	-	_		Ш
	<u>c</u>	0	d	е	-	_	┼	-	_	-	<u> </u>			_		-	_	_		Ш
Cellphone no.:	\vdash	-	_	_	-		-			_		_			_		_	_		Ш
E-mail address:	Щ			L	1	_	1002						1000		L.,	12 mgz				
Relevant physical addre	ess:	2,10				nit-			25-15											
Building Name:												- 2				T				
Building Number:						35								?'÷		200	\vdash			
Street Number:	\Box								-											\vdash
Street Name 1:	Г				\vdash	\vdash					-					1	\vdash		-	\vdash
Street Name 2: (corner of	5	\vdash			_							000000				1	1			Н
Type e.g. Street, Avenue,		se el	c		-		\vdash	\vdash	1	-				-		-	-	\vdash		Н
Suburb:	0.0			_	 			<u> </u>	_			_		_	_	!	-	1	1	-
Town/City:		\vdash		-	 	1	-	H	-	1	-	-	10.872	_	\vdash	-	-			Н
District:	\vdash	┢╾		_		├	1	-	- 8				-		22.0	-	-	-		
Province:	<u> </u>			-									_		-	_		_		
A STANDARD BOOK	_	\vdash		-	-	-	-	-			\vdash	_								_
Country:		-	_	_	-	-	-		_				2.						_	_
Ø.			L		L .		<u> </u>						-4-					na zo P		
PART D: DESCRIPTION	OF.	I AN	n ni) AE	EA		*****	******	8888888	*****	*****		*****	*********	000000	2000000	30000000			******
Provide the registered des							•		46:-	!										
respective SG diagrams.	scrip	uon	OI III	e Iaii	u or	alea	I IO W	HICH	แแร	appii	callo	n re	ales	, tog	etne	r Witt	1			
Farm name 1:		1	20000			_	r -	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	-			_	-
rann name 1.			- 23			<u> </u>	_			- 1										
67					_		_	_	- 8											
		9	_	_																
Farm number and			- 3			_														n j
registration division:							- 200							A120-173			8			
Magisterial District					1/0					577									_ 3	
Farm subdivision name:							15		t d	20102										
Farm subdivision number:													-	150			CHOOL S			
SG 21-digit code (if known	1):						0000													
Offshore area (if applicable	e):			- "	100			2												

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the reconnaissance area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

	tandard Code for Information Interchang lifferent users and interpreted through ar		n be
1. Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX	-	S	
2, Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX	-	s	
3. Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX		S	
4. Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX		s	
5. Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX	<u> </u>		
If more than 5 sets of	co-ordinates, please attach additional	information in the same format.	10
Each polygon must clos	e, so the last co-ordinate must be the sa	me as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are s	upplied in LO, please give (a) the centra (b) the pro		
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes	No	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84	WGS84/Hartebeesthoe	k 🔲
PART E; TYPE OF MIN	ERAL OR MINERALS		
Name the type of minera	al or minerals for which the permission is		
Code	Mineral		Туре
-			
-			
	The state of the s		
S 22 3450			
Method(s) of reconnaiss	cance survey:	10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	

Duration of the	proposed reconnaissance operation:
Name of the re	econnaissance operation (if applicable):
PART F: DEC	LARATION
I, the applicant	
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare ation contained in the application form is true and correct. If copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
Α.	Details of the land or area Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2).
В.	Reconnaissance work programme Full particulars of the reconnaissance work programme in accordance with which the reconnaissance operation will be undertaken. Provide details of the estimated expenditure regarding the reconnaissance operation's compatibility with the proposed reconnaissance work programme.
C.	Financial and technical competence Provide details and documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources compatible with the reconnaissance work programme that are readily available or how they will be provided for.
D.	Title deed(s) in respect of land Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land or area to which this application relates.
E.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(a).
F.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
G.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
Н.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
ī.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	
on the	(Place) day of (Month) (Year)
	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager				
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

Code	Commodity	Tupo godo	Type Description
RM	AGGREGATE	Type_code	Type_Description Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE		Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp .	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Cy	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	li .	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cy .	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
Cy C	COAL	c	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	i	Industrial minerals
3Cm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
2C	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)		Dimension stone
	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	FELDSPAR	Ī	Industrial minerals
	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS .	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	FLUORSPAR	-	Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	11	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	GERMANIUM ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
Ge Gi	GIBBSITE	IP.	
QG		 	Industrial minerals
	GLASS SAND (SILICA) GOLD ORE	Q GS	Silica (general)
Au			Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	1	Industrial minerals
Ку	KYANITE	l .	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	lī	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	li	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	lī	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	 	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE		Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	1	Industrial minerals
CN	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	Р	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	Р	Petroleum & gas
Р	PHOSPHATE ORE	I	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
O1 11			

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	C	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	i	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY		Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	i i	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	i —	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	i	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	ı	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
	SILVER ORE	GS	
Ag So	SODA	1	Gemstones (except diamonds) Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GSp GSp		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	1	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw _	WASTE DUMP)	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr S	STRONTIUM	!	Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR		Industrial minerals
Spy T	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
	TALC	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Ta OT-	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn OT	TIN ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals
GT T-	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	C	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
V V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		В	Ferrous & base metals
MV		M	Dimension stone
Vm OV	VERMICULITE		Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	<u></u>	Industrial minerals
Zn		В	Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form B, Annexure I



DME 274

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

DECION																						
REGION:										L	<u> </u>										1	1_
PART A: PAR	TICU	LAR	S OF	APF	PLIC	ANT																
In the case of	a na	tural	pers	son, i	oleas	se pr	ovid	le th	e fol	lowi	ng:											
Surname:		T	1	T			Γ		Γ		Ī	I	П		Г	Г					T	T
Forename(s):		1	1	T										\Box							T	1
245		1		\top																		
							275.00															
Identity number	er:					(1800.888)00						OMESTIC E						376	TO 1/10	Š.		
												1										
*(a certified co	py of	the i	denti	ty nu	mber	in th	ne ide	entity	y do	cume	ent m	iust l	oe at	tach	ed)							
In the case of		•				Section of the second	ral p	erso	n, p			licat	e:									_
	Pro	ovinc	ial G	overr	men	t				CC.					Par	tners	hip/J	loint	vent	ure		
												_										
	Mu	nicip	ality							Co.]		Oth	er (s	pecif	y):				<u> </u>
	Mu	nicip	ality							Co.			1		Oth	er (s	pecif	y):				<u> </u>
	10		5]	1								
Name of Provi	10		5	ent, m	nunic	ipalit	у, сс	mpa	any,		ed co	rpor	ation	, par					nture) ;		L
Name of Provi	10		5	ent, m	nunic	ipalit	у, сс	mpa	any,		ed co	rpor	ation	, par					nture) ;	30	
Name of Provi	10		5	ent, m	nunic	ipalit	у, со	mpa	any,		ed co	rpor	ation	, par					nture) ;	3	
	ncial (Gove	ernme			ipalit	у, со	ompa	any,		ed co	rpor	ation	, par					nture	» :	3	
	ncial (Gove	ernme			ipalit	у, со	mpa	any,		ed co	erpor	ation	, par					nture) ;		
Registration no	ncial (Gove	co. or			ipalit	у, сс	ompa	any,		ed co	orpor	ation	, par					nture);		
Name of Provi Registration no Trading as (if a	ncial (Gove	co. or			ipalit	у, сс	ompa	any,		ed co	prpor	ation	, par					nture	> ;		
Registration no	ncial (Gove	co. or			ipalit	у, со	ompa	any,		ed co	prpor	ation	, par					nture);		
Registration no	umber	Gove	co. or	cc.:					any,		ed co	prpor	ation	, par					nture);		
Registration no	umber applic	Gove	co. or	CC.:	h the	e foll	owir	ng:	any,		ed co	Yes		, par					nture	9:		

* (the completion of Part Please mark the approp South Africans:	t <i>B is</i> riate	bloc	k re	<u>al</u> for gard	r app ing tl	licat ne o	ions wner	<i>for a</i> ship	<i>pr</i> os or pa	pecti	ina ri	aht)		000000000						HDSA
<u> </u>		contr gic Pa																		
	4.09		a,	10,111	J . Z	,,,,	1 00	ne i i	DOA	9 										
Bro	oad-l ners	base ship s	d Ov schei	vner mes,	ship:	HD	SA di	edica	ated i	minin	g uni	t trus	sts, e	empl	oyee	sha	аге о	ŗ		
PART C: CONTACT AN	DC	ORR	RESF	ONI	DEN	CE #	ADDI	RESS	S FO	R TH	IS A	PPL	ICAT	ION	l					
Surname of contact pers				T	T	Т	T	T	Т		T		- 22.5	T	Т		Т	7	Т	7
Forename(s) of contact p	erso	on:													0.00			\top	1	\top
Branch/Division:	L				2.00															
Postal Address:					100	\top		\top	\top	1			Т	T	\top	1	1		1	\vdash
		T	T					1	1	1				T		+				
Suburb			Т	1	-	T				1	1					+	2200	+	+	+
District		1		\top	1		\top	1	_	_	1	\vdash	_	1	+	-	100	+	+	+
City		\top		+	_		+		+-	+	+	-	_	1	+-	+	+	-	+-	1
Province	-	+	+-	-	+	+	+	1	+	+	-	-	-	╁		+	+	-	-	+
Country	\vdash	+	+	1-	+	┿	╁	+	+	+-	+-		-	-	+-	+-	-		-	1
Postal Code	-	+		+-	+	+	+-	Ь.			_	_		<u>L</u>		_		1_		ш
[1]	-	╁	-	-	+	-		7	-	_						_				
Telephone no:	С	0	d	е		_	1	4		1_	_		_	_	L_	_	\perp			\perp
Fax no.:	С	0	ď	е	_			┸						L						
Cellphone no.:	\perp				_												T			
E-mail address:																W.		T		\Box
Relevant physical addre	ess:	_	_	1		Т		_	-		_			_		_				
를 잃었다면 하게 되었다면 하다 이 이 사람이 되었다. 하다 하다 하다 하다 하다. 하는 	<u> </u>	\vdash	+		_	-	┼	-		1_	_				_	_		_		
Building Number:		├-		_	1_	ļ.,	-	_	_						19		_			
Street Number:		—	_		_				1_									1		
Street Name 1:						_										Γ			X-	
Street Name 2: (corner of																				
Type e.g. Street, Avenue,	Clos	se et	tc.				T			8 8									\top	
Suburb:													.0			\vdash	T			Н
Town/City:																	1	_	_	
District:					100			6		(7						_	 	 	1	\vdash
Province:	- 1111						1	1	-				-			-	+-	-	\vdash	-
Country:			-			-	 	1		-	-				_	⊢	⊢	+-		-
3. 0	100			_		1	1		-	-		-	-		-			₩	-	\vdash
1	-			-		_	₩									<u> </u>				
PART D: DESCRIPTION	OF I	LAN	D OI	R AF	ŒΑ															
Provide the registered des	scrip	tion o	of the	e lan	d or	area	to w	hich	thie	annli	catio	n rol	aton	ton	otho		<u> </u>			
respective SG diagrams.	N.				u 01	ui cu	10 11	rilicii	uno	appii	callo	ii iei	ales,	tog	eule	With	1			
Farm name 1:		Ī				Г						- 1								
rain name 1.		- 1		-	-	_					-	_	_		y		_			
		ŀ	-	_		_	-			-	-									
		- }					_											13		
Farm number and		i													222	(37)(
registration division:		Į							1000									20-30-5		
Magisterial District		ſ													85					-
Farm subdivision name:						10														-
		ŀ									\dashv	-	-	-				\vdash		
Farm subdivision number:		- 1		- 144				_				_								
SG 21-digit code (if known		ŀ	\neg	-	_			-		-1	-	\neg								
Offshore area (if applicable	(5)	1	\dashv	_	-		_		-	\dashv	-		(2)							
Charlore area (ii applicable	= j.	L	\perp								_1									

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the prospecting area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

	ean Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that c een different users and interpreted through any software.	an be
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	- S	
	s of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format t close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates	are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.	
ASCII file handed in	n? Yes No	
Spheroid and Date Clarke 1880/Cape	um: WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeestho	oek 🔲
PART E: TYPE OF	MINERAL OR MINERALS	
	nineral or minerals for which the prospecting right is required (refer to the attact ode Mineral	ned List 2): Type
		
-		
		ļ
<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Method(s) of prosp	pecting:	
		Miles de la Sala
of <u>\$15.50</u>		

Duration of the	proposed prospecting operation:
Name of the pr	rospecting operation (if applicable):
PART F: DEG	LARATION
I, the applicant	
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare ation contained in the application form is true and correct. If copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
Α.	Details of the land or area Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2).
В.	Prospecting work programme Full particulars of the prospecting work programme contemplated in regulation 7.
c.	Financial and technical competence Provide details and documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources compatible with the prospecting work programme that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the prospecting activities in terms of the prospecting work programme and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily.
D.	Title deed(s) in respect of land Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land or area to which this application relates.
E.	Existing rights and past compliance with provisions of the Act Provide a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in tabular form which indicate the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral or minerals.
F.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(b).
G.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
н.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
L	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
J.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	

		(Place)	
on the	day of		
¥3		(Month)	(Year)
	77	200 MC2	
	1		
4	SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ANT / REPRESENTATIVE (II	F APPLICABLE)

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager .	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 2

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	Ī	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	Γ	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cr	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GCb AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CLAY (GENERAL)	Cy	Clay
Cy C	COAL	c	Coal
	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Co	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	CORUNDUM	1	Industrial minerals
Cm GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QC DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D ·	Diamond
DA D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
DK			Dimension stone
M	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
MI		1	Industrial minerals
Do	DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	00	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GDu	DUMORTIERITE (CEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Industrial minerals
Fs	FELDSPAR	00	
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS Q	Gemstones (except diamonds) Silica (general)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)		

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
МВ	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	Ti Ti	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC ·	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Silica (general)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Gr	GRAPHITE	IVI	Dimension stone
		1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM		Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	1	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
-	LIGNITE	1	Industrial minerals
_S	LIMESTONE	ī ·	Industrial minerals
j	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Иg	MAGNESITE	II .	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Иn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
-l g	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Иc	MICA	1	Industrial minerals
)	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Лo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Λz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
∋Mr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
3	NATURAL GAS	P	Petroleum & gas
le le	NEPHELINE		
li		В	Industrial minerals
lb ·		В	Ferrous & base metals
103	NITRATE	D I	Ferrous & base metals
N	(CLAY)	<u>Cu</u>	Industrial minerals
Dil	OIL	Cy P	Clay
Юр			Petroleum & gas
		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Or		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
0	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
m .		Р	Petroleum & gas
	PHOSPHATE ORE		Industrial minerals
GM		PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
Pn		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
R	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	ī	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY		Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	ī	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	i -	Industrial minerals
	FROM HARDROCK	i	Industrial minerals
QH Owd	FROM WASTE DUMP	i -	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSa Ca	SERPENTINE	 	Industrial minerals
Sp	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
CS		M	Dimension stone
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)		Silica (general)
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general) Ferrous & base metals
Si	SILICON ORE	В	
SI	SILLIMANITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	l	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	I	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
Т	TALC	1	Industrial minerals
Та	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
То	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
U	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
<u>v</u>	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
Vm	VERMICULITE	li	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	11	Industrial minerals
	ZEOLITE	li	Industrial minerals
Zs Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
111	ZING ORE		
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Form C, Annexure I



DME 301

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of section 18 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINISTER											100										
REGION:		Ι		7			L	L	Γ							L	Γ		L	Τ	
PART A: PAR	TICU	LAR	s of	APPI	LICAN	IT															
In the case of Surname:	a nat	ural	pers	on, pl	ease	provi	de ti	he fo	llowi	ng:				_	Total Control		avaces in				
Forename(s):					1		+										L			E	
Identity numbe	Ē						\perp								100			L			
identity numbe	'. 	Т	П		-	-	Т	Т	Т		-	1	r)								
*(a certified co	by of	the id	lentity	/ num	ber in	the id	dentit	tv dod	cume	nt m	ist h	e att	ache	d)							
In the case of	Pro	rson (vincia nicipa	al Gov	than vernm	a nat nent	ural	perso	on, p	CC. Co.	ind	icate	e: 	+			ship/. pecif	Joint fy):	vent	ure		
Name of Provin	icial C	over	nmer	nt, mu	nicipa	lity, c	ompa	any, d	close	d cor	pora	ition,	part	ners	hip o	or joi	nt ve	nture	e:	200	
Registration nu	mber	of Co	o. or 0	DC.:						184h				11							
Trading as (if a	pplica	ble):			L	L										- 6				- 1888 S-27 e	
1000			1		J,	L					\Box										
In the case of a A certified copy	a Co.	or Co	C., at	tach	the fo	llowi	ng:	N/								12.20	-	95			
A certified copy	of the	cert	ificate	e to co	omme	nce b	ı. Jusine	ess:			Yes Yes			19		No No					

PART B: OWNERSHIP													AGE	D S	OUT	H AI	RIC	ANS	HL	SA
* (the completion of Part	Bis	opti	<u>onal</u>	for a	appiic	ation	18 101	a pr	ospe	cinc	ion h	ii) W Hii	otorio	valle	Dies	dvar	tone	d		
Please mark the appropr	tate .	DIOCK	rega	ardin	g tne	own	ersn	ib or	parti	cipai	JOII L	у пк	Storic	any	DISC	uvai	naye	u		
South Africans:	SA c	contro	olled:	50%	6 + 1	vote	HDS	SA												
Str	ategi	ic Pa	rtner	ship	: 25%	6 + 1	vote	HDS	SA											
		ased hip so			nip: F	HDSA	ded	icate	ed mi	ning	unit	trusts	s, en	ploy	ee s	hare	or			
PART C: CONTACT AN					ENC	E AD	DRE	SSI	FOR	THIS	S AP	PLIC	ATI	NC						
	v	2000000000		т													_			
Surname of contact pers		002460	-	┼-	-						-		-	-1	-	-		-		
Forename(s) of contact p	perso	on:	₩	-	1		\vdash	10000	0.00	-						-1				
Branch/Division:	-	4	-	-	_						-	-	-		-					
Postal Address:	_		<u> </u>	-	_			_				\dashv		1995			\dashv	-		
												\rightarrow		_			_		_	-
Suburb																				
District		33																		
City										100					(100)					terne
Province													-	- 100	7 720 - 20					
Country																				ú Lace
Postal Code		1	1	1	T								70100			350000		-27		
Telephone no:	c	0	d	е	1															111000
Fax no.:	c	0	d	e												1			as Common de la common	
Celiphone no.:	_	-	1	+	100 0	1		35			1000000									
E-mail address:	\vdash	+	+	+				_				- 1								
E-mail address.	<u> </u>			1											3					
Delevent physical addr																				
Relevant physical addr	655	· T -	_	T-	Т		ilik—j.		ē			- 1	1							
Building Name:		+-	+	+	-		-				0 85 0 20	-		\neg	-	-				
Building Number:	-	+	+	-	+-	-			-	-		\dashv		_				_		
Street Number:	-	+-	-	-				\vdash	-			_		-					-	
Street Name 1:		-	-	-		-			-								2 (0)	-	_	\vdash
Street Name 2: (corner o		L_	1	-	8	-	-		-		-								_	-
Type e.g. Street, Avenue	e, Clo	ose e	etc.	1		-	┡		<u> </u>	-	-	-		_		-	-	-	-	
Suburb:	_	_	1-	1		-	_	-			_	_		-		-		-		
Town/City:			_	-					_			_						_	-	-
District:																		_		-
Province:						_										_		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Country:			_										- 4				_			_
						Ŀ										L			L	_
					404000000	0000000000	000000000	0000000000	500000000	0400100000	*******	000000000	500000000	506085666	90000000	504505555	00000000	00000000	66386868	22269899
PART D: DESCRIPTION	N OF	LA	VD C	R AI	REA															
													nen r esconden		000 0 1 000000		20			
Provide the registered d		iption	of th	ne la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this	appli	icatio	n rel	ates	, tog	ethe	r With)			
respective SG diagrams	i.			_	_		,		_		_					_		_		_
Farm name 1:			L																	_
																				_
																			_	
Farm number and																			_	_
registration division:				T																
Magisterial District																				
Farm subdivision name:					1												3			
, and odbarriotor ranto.					1	1	T								Г				- V	
Farm subdivision number	er:				1		1	T										lest troop	10-15/10/10	
SG 21-digit code (if know				+-	t		1	1		\vdash	Π		1							
- 1995 (1995) 1. 1995 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			-	+-	+	-	+		 		1									
Offshore area (if applica	wie).					_	1	_	L				1							

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the prospecting area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates,

ii tile application is for a	a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.	
* An ASCII (American Sta interchanged between difi	ndard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file the ferent users and interpreted through any software.	aat can be
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	- E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	- E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E 	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
If more than 5 sets of co-	ordinates, please attach additional information in the same form	nat.
Each polygon must close,	so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are supp	olied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.	
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes No No	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebees	thoek
PART E: TYPE OF MINER	AL OR MINERALS	
Name the type of mineral or attached List 2):	r minerals for which the renewal of the prospecting right is required (refer to the
Code	Mineral	Туре
		+
Method(s) of prospecting:		

Period for which	renewal is required:
	70
Name of the pro	specting operation (if applicable):
Reason(s) why r	renewal is required:
PART F: DECL	ARATION
I, the applicant	
i, the applicant	
•	the state of the state by the legal entity in a representative canacity declare
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare tion contained in the application form is true and correct.
(attach certified	copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
Capacity.	
	#
THE APPLICAT	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
200000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Α.	Details of the land or area Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2).
	1 Tovido a pari de contemporario a contemporar
B.	Prospecting work programme
	Detailed prospecting work programme for the renewal period.
C.	A detailed report regarding the results and interpretation of completed prospecting activities
	and prospecting expenditures incurred.
D.	A report reflecting the extent of the environmental rehabilitation conducted and completed
(9)	in terms of the approved Environmental Management Plan, as well as rehabilitation to be
	completed and the estimated costs thereof.
E.	Prescribed fee
	An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(b).
F.	Copy of identity document
	In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
G.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
. .	A D
Н.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
L.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
	# St

		(Place)		
the	day of			
743		(Month)	(Year)	
	r			23
	1	69		

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

LIST 2
ription
diamonds)
ls liamonds) liamonds)
namonus)
is iamonds) iamonds) iamonds)
amonds) s s
amonds)
amonds)
amonds)

Code		Type_code	
RM	AGGREGATE	L	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	ı	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A .	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	
Ba	BARYTES	li .	Clay Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Clay
3e	BERYLLIUM ORE	B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
3i	BISMUTH ORE		Ferrous & base metals
20		В	Ferrous & base metals
QB	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
GCh	CALCITE	1	Industrial minerals
Or .	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
3Cb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
VC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
SCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
у	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
	COAL	С	Coal
ю	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
m	CORUNDUM	,i	Industrial minerals
Cm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
K	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
C	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
IA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
Α	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
K	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)		Diamond
	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)		Dimension stone
I	DIORITE/SYENITE		Dimension stone
0	DOLOMITE		Industrial minerals
	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE		Industrial minerals
Du	DUMORTIERITE		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Dt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Em	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ep	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)		
<u>-p</u>	FELDSPAR		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs			Industrial minerals
			Gemstones (except diamonds)
- P. C.	I ILLING SAIND (SILICA)	Q :	Silica (general)

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	М	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	I .	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	i	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
grav	GYPSUM	I I	Industrial minerals
Gy	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
HM	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	G.S	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GHI	The state of the s		Clay
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Ferrous & base metals
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	1	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	I	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	1	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	1	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE	li '	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	NITRATE	1	Industrial minerals
NO3		Су	Clay
CN	(CLAY)	P	Petroleum & gas
Oil	OIL		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	Р	Petroleum & gas
Р	PHOSPHATE ORE	1	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	C	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	l I	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECL/	AY Cy	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gernstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1 .	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	1	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
3Sa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	Ti Ti	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
//S	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
2	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
3i	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI .	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
\g	SILVER ORE	GS	
So	SODA	100	Gemstones (except diamonds)
SSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Industrial minerals
SSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	- 63	Gemstones (except diamonds)
it	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
r	STRONTIUM	(e)	Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
ру	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
Ρ)	TALC		Industrial minerals
a		1	Industrial minerals
Tg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
n	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Т	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
0	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Tm	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
T	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	STONE)	M	Dimension stone
<u> </u>	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
2	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
<u>V</u>	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
m	VERMICULITE		Industrial minerals
/	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
0	WOLLASTONITE		Industrial minerals
	ZEOLITE	1	Industrial minerals
<u> </u>	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Zr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form D, Annexure I



DME 276

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR MINING RIGHT

[in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

PART A: PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT In the case of a natural person, please provide the following: Surname: Forename(s): Identity number: *(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government C.C. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.: Trading as (if applicable):			_							_	_									
In the case of a natural person, please provide the following: Surname: Forename(s): Identity number: *(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government Municipality Co. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	REGION:											1			L	<u></u>	- 80			
Surname: Forename(s): Identity number: *(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government Municipality Co. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	PART A: PA	RTICULAR	RS OF	APPL	ICANT	Г														
Surname: Forename(s): Identity number: *(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government Municipality Co. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	In the case of	f a natura	l pers	on, pl	ease p	rovid	e the	follo	ving:							,			,	
Identity number: *(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government Municipality Co. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC:						100000										_				
*(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Municipality Co. Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	Forename(s)		201								L.,	_	_		_	H	_	-		
*(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Municipality Co. Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:						_	\vdash	_		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	\vdash	-	
*(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached) In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Municipality Co. Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:				Ш.							_					_				
In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Municipality Co. Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	Identity numb	er:	0	ГТ		1	Т	$\neg r$	$\neg r$	Т	Т	1								
In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Municipality Co. Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	*/a partified o	ony of the	identi	ty num	her in 1	the ide	antity	docur	nent.	must t	oe at	ן tach	ed)							
Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	(a connect c	opy or the	, aon a	y mam	20, 11,	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,														
Provincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify): Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:	In the case of	of a person	n othe	r than	a nati	ural p	ersor	ı, plea	se ir	ndicat	e:									
Name of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture: Registration number of Co. or CC.:		Provin	cial G	overnn	nent			C	C.						24000		vent	ure		
Registration number of Co. or CC.:		Munici	pality					C	0.	L.,]		Oth	er (s	peci	fy):				
Registration number of Co. or CC.:															_			_		
Registration number of Co. or CC.:						116		ماہ ماہ	and a	ornor	ation		rtner	ehin	or ioi	nt ve	ntun	ь.		
	Name of Prov	/incial Gov	ernme	ent, mu	ınıcıpa	iity, co	mpai	ly, cic	Seu (σιροι	auoi	ı, pa	ti ici .	onip	Or jui	TIL VC	, ital	<u> </u>		- 0
											-		-			400				
					-				2.50	1155	_		1000		765			30		13
	Registration	number of	Co. or	CC.:									38		100110000					
Trading as (if applicable):	3				-															
	Trading as (it	applicable	e):										8		_				_	
							000					1_	_		L.,	L				L.,
		45	5,0																	
In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following:				and the second second second																
A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation: A certified copy of the certificate to commence business: Yes No No No	In the case	of a Co. or	CC.,	attach	the fo	llowi	ng:		*);	Va		_	1		No			1		10

PART B: OWNERSHII * (the completion of Pa Please mark the appro South Africans:	art D IS	S CO	mpu	ISOI	V TO	r apı	olicai	ions	for a	min	ina r	iaht)								HDSA
	IDSA	cont	rolle	d: 50)% +	1 v	ote H	DSA												
s	trateg	gic Pa	artne	rshi	p : 2	5% -	1 v	ote F	HDS/	λ.			33							
B	road- wners	base ship s	d Ov	vner mes	ship:	: HD	SA d	ledic	ated	mini	ng u	nit tro	usts,	emp	oloye	e sh	are o	or .		80 19
PART C: CONTACT A	ND C	ORF	RESF	ON	DEN	CE.	ADD	RES	SFC)R T	HIS ,	APP	LICA	TIO	N					
Surname of contact per			Г	T	T	T	T	Τ	T	Т	_		Т	-	1			-	_	$\overline{}$
Forename(s) of contact	perso	on:									+		+		+	+	_	+	+	+
Branch/Division:																1	_	1		
Postal Address:																+	_	1	+	1
											0.0				\top			1	+	1
Suburb						\perp							T					1		
District																		+	1	\vdash
City													T						1	
Province	3									0 35			T				\top		-	\vdash
Country											3						1		1	
Postal Code			L			\perp		3	200		Ne:	77			2000	1000				
Telephone no:	С	0	d	е					(2) (2)	1		T	T			\top	T		T	
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е		Γ		7			Т					1	1-	1		\vdash
Cellphone no.:				L										\top	\top	1	+	_	1	\vdash
E-mail address:																	1		1	1
											(3)	330	- 5	33		10-10	1035	3000		-
Relevant physical add	ress:		90						40000000										81	
Building Name:													T	T				T		
Building Number:											T			Т					1	
Street Number:														1	1			1		
Street Name 1:																			\vdash	
Street Name 2: (corner of															1					
Type e.g. Street, Avenue	, Clos	se et	C.																	
Suburb:									T									1 -		
Town/City:																			1	
District:																				
Province:			2100																	
Country:			11	77																
PART D: DESCRIPTION	I OF I	LANI) OF	RAF	EΑ															
Drovido the resistant de		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	•	· Wester	874 LOSS		20											***********		
Provide the registered de	script	tion c	of the	lan	d or	area	to w	hich	this	appl	icatio	on re	lates	s, tog	jethe	r with	h			
respective SG diagrams.		ř	_					_					_							
Farm name 1:		ļ		_	/			_												
	9	H	-	_																
Farm number and		ŀ	-	-			<u> </u>												9	
and the first of the annual comments.		-																		
registration division:		-	-	-	_															
Magisterial District		-	_	_	_															
Farm subdivision name:		1	_						_ 1						S					
Torres and all dates		Ļ	-	_	_															
Farm subdivision number:		L	4								-60		120000		v 2003V - V					
SG 21-digit code (if know		L	_																	
Offshore area (if applicabl	e):			- 1																

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

*An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file thet can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software. 1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spherold and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):	If the application is for a v	note farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.	
Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):	* An ASCII (American Standinterchanged between diffe	dard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be rent users and interpreted through any software.	
Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):			
Latitude or LoX 4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):			
Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):			
Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84 WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):			
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):			
If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):	If more than 5 sets of co-	ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.	
ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):	*		
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	If the co-ordinates are supp	(b) the projection.	
Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):	ASCII file handed in ?	Yes No No	
Name the type of mineral or minerals for which the mining right is required (refer to the attached List 2):	· ·	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek	
attached List 2):	PART E: TYPE OF MINER	AL OR MINERALS	
Code Mineral Type			_
	Code	Mineral Type	1
			7
			4
			\dashv
Method(s) of mining:	Method(s) of mining:		
			\exists

Period for which	the right is required:
L 1	
Name of the m	ining operation (if applicable):
PART F: DECI	ARATION
I, the applicant	
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare ation contained in the application form is true and correct. It copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
Α.	Details of the land or area Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2).
В.	Mining work programme Full particulars of the mining work programme contemplated in regulation 11.
C .	Financial and technical competence Provide details and documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources compatible with the mining work programme that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the mining activities in terms of the mining work programme and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily.
D.	Detailed financing plan contemplated in regulation 11(g).
E.	Title deed or deeds in respect of land Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land or area to which this application relates.
F.	Existing rights Provide a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in tabular form which indicate the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral or minerals.
G.	Social and labour plan A social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
Н.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).
L.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
J.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
Κ.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.

	9
ned at	
3	(Place)
n the	day of
	(Month) (Year)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 2

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	i i	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Cy	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	ı	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cv	Clay
		Cy	
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Сс	CALCITE		Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
C	COAL	С	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D .	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
М	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE .	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	Ī	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
F	FLUORSPAR		Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	Ti.	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	15	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Gr	GRAPHITE	IVI	Dimension stone
		I NAINT	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN -	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	11	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	l	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
L .	LIGNITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I ·	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS -	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M.	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q ·	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	-	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	P	Petroleum & gas
Ne .	NEPHELINE	1	
Vi	NICKEL ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Vb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
VO3	NITRATE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
CN		0	Industrial minerals
	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil COn	OIL	P .	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE		Industrial minerals
om	PETROLEUM	Р	Petroleum & gas
)	PHOSPHATE ORE	1	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
3Pn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE		Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	-	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa		Ce	
	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds) Industrial minerals
Sp	SERPENTINE	Cu	
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	l	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	I	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR		Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
T	TALC	1	Industrial minerals
Та	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	STONE)	М	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ü	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
V	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
Vm	VERMICULITE		Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	i -	Industrial minerals
Zs Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)		Ferrous & base metals
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Lettons & pase therais

Form E, Annexure I



DME 303

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF MINING RIGHT

[in terms of section 24 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

REGION:		Π		_				Τ	L	J	L	L	I_	L	775-				Γ		
PART A: PA	RTICU	LARS	OF	APF	LICA	NT															
In the case of	of a nat	tural	pers	on, p	leas	e pro	vide	the fo	ollow	/ing:											
Surname:		T				- T				T	Ti.		Т			T			T	Т	Τ
Forename(s):					\neg					1		1				t	1			1	1
																	\vdash				
																					5.000
Identity numb	er:															-				_	
							122		T]								
*(a certified c	opy of	the id	entit,	y nur	nber	in the	iden	tity do	ocum	ent n	nust l	be at	tache	ed)							
										52											
In the case o						atura	al per	son,			dicat	e:				120					
		vincia		vern	ment	Ĺ			CC		L			Par	ners	ship/	Joint	vent	ure		
	Mui	nicipa	dity			L			Co	į.	ட	1		Oth	er (s	pecif	y):				
			88												0.5.1.						
Name of Dec.	insint C		20/02/07/24						10-01 4 1010-101						2020						
Name of Prov	inciai C	over	nme	nı, m	unici	Danty	, com	pany,	clos	ed co	rpor	ation	, par	iners	hip o	or joi	nt ve	nture	9:		
			_	-		7.		-			-										
						-					7,555	-	1000	_	_						
Registration n	umber	of Co	or	cc ·						4											
		ΪÏ	T	1	-		$\overline{}$	1	Т-	Т	T "					18					_
Trading as (if	applica	ble)				_1		1			L										
	- PP///00	1			Т	- 17			$\overline{}$	T		_								г	
			. 1							1				-	-	L					
In the case of	f a Co.	or Co	С. а	ttach	the	follo	wina:														
A certified cop											Yes	į i				No	1				
A certified cop								ness:			Yes					No					

* (the completion of Part															,00	en A	FIXIX	e alu	> 1111	,514)
Please mark the appropr															/ Dis	adva	ntag	ed		
South Africans:		contro			Š			8	9	•		*******					J			
Stra	ategi	ic Pa	rtner	ship	: 25%	6 + 1	vote	e HD	SA							29				
		ased hip so			nip: H	HDS/	A dec	dicate	ed m	ining	unit	trus	s, e	mplo	yee :	share	or			
PART C: CONTACT AN	D CC	ORR	ESP	OND	ENC	E AI	DRE	ESS	FOR	THI	S AF	PLI	CAT	ION						
Surname of contact person	on.		Г	T	Т	Γ.	1				Г			Г						П
Forename(s) of contact p		n:	t	1			П													П
Branch/Division:		T								-		1270				20 5000		V 12-72-0		
Postal Address:		T							- 2									2		
	Г	Т	33.00							5.00			000					1000		
Suburb									- 50			i i				0.00		12		
District		П					i i			***************************************		33_l)			j j			,:-		
City		T										F-8-00-12		9010	- 1					
Province					П													-		
Country	Г	Г		П		1000			030.30	935										
Postal Code	Г		П	П	100				92 - 53 92 - 53											
Telephone no:	С	0	d	е																
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е									Section 1							
Cellphone no.:		Marine II		П		26-25-00				3 19	1 25 A					3 1000				
E-mail address:	25			10.00			The state of		- 50											
	10.00				Codile	iii ceix		-	300			-W-03		100.0					113	2000
Relevant physical addre	ess:						W 50	127500												
Building Name:						0.5			2528	9										
Building Number:	180,000							-	100000			ألحيدا								
Street Number:									3											
Street Name 1:							10,000	0000												
Street Name 2: (corner of	f)	L								201200										
Type e.g. Street, Avenue	, Clo	se e	tc.				S1115													
Suburb:			A 1545 1155 1					35000 - 3												
Town/City:					lanced															
District:										_										
Province:		\perp		_											_					
Country:			_			191505					and the same					_				
		L											- 1					L		\Box
	20020020	0200202	****	00000000		00000000	30000000	80000000		20000000	50000000	*******	00000000	80000000	2000000	20000000	0000000	******	******	800000
PART D: DESCRIPTION	OF.	LAN	ID O	KAF	(EA															
								1. 1 - 1-	41. *-	1					-44	4 L	2			
Provide the registered de		otion	or th	e Iar	ia or	area	to W	nicn	tnis	appı	catio	n re	ales	, tog	eine	r Witt	1			
respective SG diagrams.			_		т	г			_		-	_					_	_		
Farm name 1:			-	-	-	-		-			_	-		-	-					\vdash
			-		├-	-				_	-	-	-	-	 	_	_	-	H	\vdash
	M - M		-	-	-			<u> </u>	-	-		-				_		-		-
Farm number and			-	-	-		-		-	-		_			\vdash	-	_		_	
registration division:	107		\vdash	-	-		-	-			_	-	-	_	-	-			_	
Magisterial District			-	8 8		- 1-77	-	<u> </u>	3	_	_		_	_	-		-	-	\vdash	\vdash
Farm subdivision name:			-				-	-	-		\vdash	-	-	\vdash	-		_	-4		\vdash
Corne aut division of the		16	-	-	-			-	-	-										
Farm subdivision number		9	100	-	\vdash		-					_	ř.							
SG 21-digit code (if know	C. C		-				_			-	-	- 3.								
Offshore area (if applicab	10).		1 892000	1									5							

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm	portion/s there is no need to	provide co-ordinates

		S 8 20 (1	
	ndard Code for Information Interce erent users and interpreted throu	change) file is any form of text file igh any software.	hat can be
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	*
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
If more than 5 sets of co-	ordinates, please attach addit	ional information in the same fo	rmat.
Each polygon must close,	so the last co-ordinate must be t	he same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are sup	plied in LO, please give (a) the c	entral meridian; and ne projection.	
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes	· No ·	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84	WGS84/Hartebe	esthoek
PART E: TYPE OF MINER	RAL OR MINERALS		
Name the type of mineral of attached List 2):	or minerals for which the applicat	ion for renewal is required (refer to	the .
Code	Mineral	<u></u>	Туре
		<u> </u>	
	W/V		
		<u>† </u>	
1000 - 000 -		*	
		L. i	
	7 5 7/5		
·	- A32000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		-
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1 8 10	+	
Method(s) of mining:		<u> </u>	
		1	

Period for which	ch renewal is required:
Name of the m	ning operation (if applicable):
Reason(s) why	y renewal is required:
18	
PART F: DEC	ARATION
I, the applicant	
	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare
	ation contained in the application form is true and correct. d copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
(altacii certiilet	copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
Α.	Details of the land or area
	Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2).
В.	Mining work programme
о.	A detailed mining work programme for the renewal period.
_	
C.	Financial provision Detail with regard to financial provision for the renewal period, documentary proof of the
	applicant's ability to make financial provision, the approved methodology and the amount
	provided for the renewal of the mining right.
D.	A report reflecting the extent of the environmental rehabilitation conducted and completed in
740)	terms of the approved environmental management programme, as well as rehabilitation
	to be completed and the estimated costs thereof.
E.	Social and labour plan
	Provide a revised social and labour plan for the renewal period.
F.	Prescribed fee
F.	An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).
	, being the application to opcomed in regulation re(1)(0).
G.	Copy of identity document
	In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
н.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
i Kos	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
550	serimes sopy of the continuate to continuation publicase, if applicable.

•	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
at a	*
Signed at	
8 8	(Place)
on the	day of .
	(Month) (Year)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 2

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	I	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	li	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY		
Ba	BARYTES	Су	Clay Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cv	
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	Cy GS	Clay
Be			Gemstones (except diamonds)
Bi	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
20	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	2 2	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb ·	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
3Ci	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
	COAL	С	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	1	Industrial minerals
3Cm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
OC OC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
		M	Dimension stone
	DIORITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
	DOLOMITE		Industrial minerals
)I	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
3Du	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	FELDSPAR	1	Industrial minerals
	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	FLUORSPAR	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	C	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY		Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	1	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	i .	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	Ī	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	i i	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	i i	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	li –	Industrial minerals
3	SULPHUR	li .	Industrial minerals
Зру	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	li -	Industrial minerals
Γ	TALC	i	Industrial minerals
Га	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Го	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	C	Coal
3Tm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
ИT	STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT .	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Ň	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
j	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
,	VANADIUM ORE	В -	Ferrous & base metals
/IV	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
/m	VERMICULITE	1	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
Vo	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
's	ZEOLITE	1	Industrial minerals
<u>-3</u> Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
3Zr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
<u> </u>	ZIRCONIUM ORE	B	Ferrous & base metals

Form F, Annexure I



DME 282

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR MINING PERMIT

[in terms of section 27(2) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINISTER				10																
REGION:						T	П						Γ							
PART A: PAR	TICUL	ARS C	F API	PLICA	.NT															
In the case of	a natu	ıral pe	rson,	please	provi	de th	e foli	lowir	ng:	_			_							
Surname: Forename(s):								3											_	
	H		+-			-							Ž	-	-211.X			1000		
Identity numbe	r:									_										
*(a certified co	oy of th	e iden	tity nu	mberi	in the id	dentit	y doc	umer	nt mu	ıst b	e att	ache	ed)							
In the case of	a pers	on oth	er tha	n a na	atural j	perso	on, pl	ease	ind	cate):									
		incial (icipality		ment				CC. Co.							hip/J pecif	loint y):	vent	ure		
1													- 17	180		500				
Name of Provin	ncial Go	overnn	nent, m	nunicip	oality, c	ompa	any, c	lose	d cor	pora	tion,	par	tners	ship o	or joi	nt ve	nture	<u>):</u>		
					(CE-WAFE)															
Registration nu	ımber c	of Co. o	or CC.:																	
			I	П																
Trading as (if a	pplicat	ле).			T	П														
In the case of	a Co. o	or CC.	attac	h the	follow	ing:														
A certified copy	of the	certific	cate of	Incor	poratio	n:				Yes					No					
A certified copy	of the	certific	cate to	comm	nence t	busin	ess:			Yes	- 1	15.	I		No					

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a v	whole farm portion/s there is no ne	eed to provide co-ordinates.	
	dard Code for Information Interchang rent users and interpreted through a		ean be
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	±
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-	E S	
If more than 5 sets of co-c	rdinates, please attach additional	information in the same format	•
Each polygon must close, s	o the last co-ordinate must be the sa	ame as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are supp	lied in LO, please give (a) the centra (b) the pro		(d)
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes	No	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84	WGS84/Hartebeestho	pek
PART E: TYPE OF MINER	AL OR MINERALS		
attached List 2):	minerals for which the application for	or mining permit is required (refer t	
Code	Mineral		Туре
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	<u> </u>		
Method(s) of mining:			

Period for whic	h permit is required (not more than two years) :								
Name of the mi	ining operation (if applicable):								
PART F: DECL	ARATION								
I, the applicant									
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare atton contained in the application form is true and correct. I copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)								
Capacity:									
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:								
Α.	Details of the land or area Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2) read with regulation 2(3).								
В.	Financial and technical competence Provide details with documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the mining activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts.								
C.	Title deed or deeds in respect of land Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land or area to whom this application relates.								
D.	Provide details of any mineral or minerals and the quantity thereof, which the applicant intends to remove and dispose of during mining operations.								
E.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(d).								
F.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.								
G.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.								
H.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.								
L.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)								
	350° a								
Signed at									
on the	(Place) day of (Month) (Year)								
E									

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_cod	de Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	1	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	1	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO -	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE CALCITE	Q	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GCb		GS	Ferrous & base metals
AC .	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	OCCOSC 10	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GCi	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A GS	Asbestos
	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy C	CLAY (GENERAL)	Cy	Clay
Co	COBALT	В	
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm		В	Ferrous & base metals
	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	00	Industrial minerals
GCm AK	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS .	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC DIA	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DA DA	DIAMOND (ALLEN (ALL	D ·	Diamond
	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK M	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M		M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M :	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE		Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	FLUORSPAR	L	Industrial minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	C	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	M :	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY		Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	11 10	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	1	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	ř .	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GSp GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	GS .	
St			Industrial minerals
Sr .	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
S	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR (IN DVDITE)	!	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
T _o	The state of the s	11	Industrial minerals
Ta GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn OT	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Го	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	C	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
ИΤ	STONE)	М	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
N .	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
<u> </u>	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
/	VANADIUM ORE	В :	Ferrous & base metals
۷V	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
/m	VERMICULITE	1	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Vo	WOLLASTONITE	1 5	Industrial minerals
Zs .	ZEOLITE	I ·	Industrial minerals
<u>Z</u> n	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
3Zr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS ···	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	B:	Ferrous & base metals

Form G, Annexure I



DME 283

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR RETENTION PERMIT

[in terms of section 31 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

REGION:													<u></u>									
PART A: PAR	TICUI	_ARS	OF	APP	LIC	ANT																
In the case of	a nat	ural	pers	on, p	leas	e pr	ovid	le th	e fo	llowi	ng:											
Surname:					- 3																	
Forename(s):						U																
										35548										_		
			erekon bira		***************************************																1	Ш
Identity number	r:																					
*(a certified co	by of t	he id	entit	y nur	nber	in th	ie ide	entit	y do	cume	ent m	iust L	e at	tache	ed)							
In the case of	a per	son (othe	r tha	n a r	natu	ral p	erso	n, p	leas	e ind	licat	e:									
	Pro	vincia	al Go	vern	men	t l				CC.	3				Par	ners	hip/J	loint	vent	ure		
	Mur	nicipa	ality							Co.			1		Oth	er (s	pecif	y):				
															0-50797			7001032				
																0)-0	Marie Mari	90.00				
Name of Provin	ncial C	over	nme	nt, m	unic	ipalit	y, co	mpa	any,	close	ed co	rpor	ation	, par	tners	hip o	or joi	nt ve	nture	э:		
				- 01																	2014	
				100.00			0.04	10.15	194			30 - 30 7 7 7						S-W-3	0000000000		-	10,000
Registration nu	mber	of Co	o. or	CC.:																		
									T	180												
Trading as (if a	pplica	ble):											8		_						-	
9	-	1							T	T	Г	Т	Г	П				-			T	
						_			_					_	-	-						
In the case of	a Co	or C	C s	ttacl	n the	foll	owir	u.														
A certified copy			200111									Yes	:		1		No			1		
A certified copy									966.			Yes					No		_	1		
A certified coby	Of the	c cal	unca	ic to	COIL	HIGH	Ce D	uolii	C33.			1 63			1		110			1		

Minerals and Energy for Development and Prosperity

PART B: CONTACT AN	D C	ORR	ESP	OND	ENC	E A	DDR	ESS	FOF	R TH	IS A	PPLI	CAT	ION						
Surname of contact person	on:		_	_	_	_	т-	1	_	T-	_	1 5	_	_	_	_	1		_	
Forename(s) of contact p		'n.		┰	-	+	-	+-	+	+-	-	-	-	+-	-	╀	-		┼	-
Branch/Division:	<u> </u>	T	-	+	+	╁	+	+	1-	-	+-	-	-	┼	-	┢	+-	-	₩	\vdash
Postal Address:	\vdash	+-	-	+	-	┿	-	+-	-	+	-	\vdash	-	⊢	_	\vdash	┼	\vdash	╁	-
Fusial Address.	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	\vdash	+-	-	-	-	-	-	-	┯	⊢	-	₩	\vdash
Suburb	\vdash	+-	-	+	-	-	+-	-	+	+-	├	-	-	-	\vdash		-	-	-	_
District	\vdash	-	-	+-	+-	\vdash	+	-	-	⊢	-	-	├	⊢	⊢	-	-	-	┼	\vdash
City	\vdash	+	-	-	\vdash	+-	+	-	-	-	\vdash	-		-	<u> </u>		-	-	├-	-
Province	-	-	+-	┰	-	╌	+-	+-	-		-	-	-	-	H	-	-	-	-	
Country	\vdash	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Н
Postal Code	-	+	1000	+-	-	o record	+	1	1	1	_	Ц.		L	L		I	1	L	
Telephone no:	<u> </u>	 -	-	-	├			1	_	_	_	_	_			_	_		_	
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е		-	-		-	\vdash	_		-		_	_	-	-	₩	Н
	С	0	ď	е		-	(1000)	-		ļ			<u> </u>		_	_		-	—	ш
Cellphone no.:	\vdash		ļ.,	\vdash	-	0	\vdash	-	\vdash		_						_	<u> </u>		
E-mail address:			illo:			L	1										<u> </u>			Ш
Relevant physical addre	see.																			
Building Name:	<u> </u>		T	Т	1	Г	T	- 0	Г									Г		
Building Number:	-		-			-	╁		-	-			-	-		-		-	-	
Street Number:	-		-		-		-		-							├-	-	\vdash		H
Street Name 1:	\vdash	-	-			\vdash	-	-	H	-	-	-		-		-		⊢		\vdash
Street Name 2: (corner of	-		_		\vdash	-		-	-					-			71770	-	_	Н
Type e.g. Street, Avenue,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>		-			-		-	-	7/4		-	-	-			-	-	\vdash
Suburb:		Je e	I .		-			-	-								-	_	-	Н
Town/City:	_	 	-	-		-	-	- 4	-				-			<u> </u>	-			-
District:	-	-		-	-		-	-				-				_		_		_
Province:	-	-	-		-			\vdash									10	_	\vdash	_
100년 120년 120년 120년 - 120년 - 120년 - 120	-	-	-					-							1078	_	-			
Country:	-	-	-				_	-				2					_			
S# 58							_		L	Ш			_			0.00				
PART C: DESCRIPTION	OF	LAN	D OI	R AR	EA															
***************************************	******	*********	******	0.000000000	40,000,000	00000000	010000000	00000000	90000000	1000000000	000000000	01000000	20000000000	00070000	00000000	90000000	*******		000000000	90000000
Provide the registered des	scrip	tion	of the	e lan	d or	area	to w	hich	this	appli	catio	n rel	ates	, tog	ethe	with	1			
respective SG diagrams.		á					(0000)													
Farm name 1:								1555700			- 550						100			
					5			9777												
Farm number and												- 200000								
registration division:								LICE SERVICE			13									
Magisterial District														"					\neg	
Farm subdivision name:												77.77				- 11			\neg	\neg
and P																				\neg
Farm subdivision number:								7												
SG 21-digit code (if knowr	1):							-												
Offshore area (if applicable	e):				S - 17							9.								

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the portion of the prospecting area to be retained is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX or LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

98 No. 26275

If the application is	for a whole farm	portion/s there is no	need to provide co-ordi	nates.
-----------------------	------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	--------

	ndard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that be are are and interpreted through any software.	can be
1. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- s	
2. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
3. Longitude or LoY	Ε	
Latitude or LoX	-	
4. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
5. Longitude or LoY	E S	
Latitude or LoX	-	
If more than 5 sets of co-	ordinates, please attach additional information in the same forma	t.
Each polygon must close, s	so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are supp	olied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.	8
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes No	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesth	oek
1 1 2 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		oek
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral of		
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER	VAL OR MINERALS	
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2):	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2): Code	RAL OR MINERALS or minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral of attached List 2): Code Method(s) of prospecting:	r minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral o attached List 2): Code	r minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral of attached List 2): Code Method(s) of prospecting:	r minerals for which the application for retention permit is required (refe	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral of attached List 2): Code Method(s) of prospecting: Allotted number of prospec	Mineral Mineral Sting right:	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral of attached List 2): Code Method(s) of prospecting:	Mineral Mineral Sting right:	er to the
Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MINER Name the type of mineral of attached List 2): Code Method(s) of prospecting: Allotted number of prospec	Mineral Mineral Sting right:	er to the

Name of the pr	ospecting operation (if applicable):
PART F: DECI	ARATION
I, the applicant	
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare ation contained in the application form is true and correct. If copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
Α.	Full particulars of the reasons why the retention permit is required.
В.	Full particulars of prospecting operations conducted on the relevant land or area and a feasibility report.
C.	Proof that a mineral resource which has mining potential exists.
D.	Proof that the mining of the relevant mineral would be uneconomical due to prevailing market conditions.
E.	If the area applied for is less than the original area for which the prospecting right was granted, provide a revised plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2) signed and dated by the applicant.
F.	Particulars regarding compliance with the terms and conditions of the prospecting right (a copy of the prospecting right must be attached).
G.	Report on the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved environmental management plan.
н.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).
Les	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
J.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
K.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
L.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	
on the	(Place) day of (Month) (Year)
	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 2

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	I	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ali	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	i i	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY		Clay
Ba	BARYTES	Cy	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cv	
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	Cy GS	Clay
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		В	Ferrous & base metals
20	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB Cc	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	CALCITE		Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Cy	Clay
	COAL	С	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM		Industrial minerals
3Cm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK .		A	Asbestos
QC SQ	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
)	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
		D -	Diamond
	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
		M	Dimension stone
	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE		Industrial minerals
SDu .	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
			Silica (general)
			Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	l .	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	lî .	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	l	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	1	Industrial minerals
Ку	KYANITE	1	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Ī	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	f	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	1	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	I	Industrial minerals
Мо	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	Р	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	1	Industrial minerals
CN	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	1	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

		Single 4	(18 ³)(18.7))
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ -	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Cy	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	1	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP		Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE		Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	
SI	SILLIMANITE	I.	Ferrous & base metals
Ag	SILVER ORE	000	Industrial minerals
So	SODA	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Industrial minerals
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	1	Gemstones (except diamonds)
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	-	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	-	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	<u>u</u> F 8	Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
Spy T	TALC		Industrial minerals
Ta		<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
GTg	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sn	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT To	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	C	Coal
GTm .	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT		M	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
W		В	Ferrous & base metals
V		В	Ferrous & base metals
		В	Ferrous & base metals
MV		M	Dimension stone
Vm	VERMICULITE		Industrial minerals
CV		Су	Clay
No	WOLLASTONITE	I	Industrial minerals
Zs		I	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form H, Annexure I



DME 299

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF RETENTION PERMIT

[in terms of section 34 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

REGION:	ГТ		T 1	П		Т		T	-	Т				ГТ	-1		
NEGICIV.											i e						
PART A: PA	ARTICULA	RS OF	APPLIC	ANT													
20 002			1920 1920		402 1004	32325	21 <u>0</u> 23										
In the case	of a natur	al pers	on, plea	se prov	ide th	e follo	wing:	F			_	1	_		- F	_	-
Surname:	, 	_	$\vdash\vdash$	-				+	\dashv	+		+	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	
Forename(s	^{),}	-	\vdash		_	-		1	\dashv	+	-	+-		\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	
	- - 	-	 -	+	+	_	+	+	\dashv	-		+					
Identity num	ber:		1 1 -		_	-	-	1-1					-	Marke		//	
					T												
*(a certified	copy of the	e identit	y numbe	r in the	identit	y docur	nent n	nust be	e atta	ched)							
							28	622. (0)									
In the case					perso			dicate):	_		- L t 1				ſ	
			overnme	nt		C	C.				artner ther (s			veniu	ile.	- 1	
ia	Munic	ipality		L		C	o.			0	ilei (specii	у)-			L	_
										-	1005		-		109-3		
Name of Pro	vincial Go	vernme	nt, muni	cipality,	compa	any, clo	sed co	orpora	tion,	partne	rship	or joi	nt ve	nture	ı:		
			2-11-		ALANA N												
	esage a case			100000000000000000000000000000000000000													
Registration	number of	Co. or	CC.:							- 100						_	-
	يليا ،			\perp				لسل		52 - 2 <mark>1</mark> 5 -			<u> </u>	-		_1	
Trading as (if applicable	e):				-		т т		- W C	1	т					
			Il	l la		<u> </u>				100							_
In the case	of a Co. o	rcc ·	attach th	e follo	wina:												
A certified or								Yes	Г	\neg		No					
A certified of						ess:		Yes				No					

PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact person	nn:			_	-		Γ	Г	1	9	1	-	· ·		_					
Forename(s) of contact person		m.		-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	\vdash				\vdash
[12] (15)	Erso	T .	+		\vdash		-	_	\vdash	-	-			 	-		-	_	_	\vdash
Branch/Division:		┼	-	├							H		_	-	-		\vdash	-		-
Postal Address:		┼	-	├	-		-	5000			<u> </u>	_	- 3	<u> </u>			-	\vdash	-	\vdash
0.1.1	<u> </u>	-	┼			_	-	_		-	- 8				-	_	\vdash	\vdash		-
Suburb	-	-	₩	-	_			_								-		 		_
District	⊢		-			_				_	_				_		\vdash		-	-
City	_		-					<u> </u>						_		-				_
Province	\vdash	_					_	ļ								_				\dashv
Country	\vdash	_		<u> </u>																
Postal Code		_															*			
Telephone no:	С	0	d	е								_								
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е						<u>.</u>										-l
Cellphone no.:																				
E-mail address:												50	100							
Relevant physical addre	ess:							Security Control											0.000-5.000	
Building Name:												25			6		100 100 May - 100 C			
Building Number:												8								
Street Number:												1			8					
Street Name 1:												6								
Street Name 2: (corner of)																			
Type e.g. Street, Avenue	500	se e	tc.											- 78						
Suburb:		Π											1							一
Town/City:														9						\neg
District [*]																		ं	\neg	\neg
Province:			†																	
Country:			t																$\neg \uparrow$	
								-				17								\neg
			4		222	0														
PART C: DESCRIPTION	OF	I AN	n oi	OΔR	FΔ															
TAIL O. DECOM. 1101				0.5000			0000000	1000000000	33533333	2000	30000000	30000000	888888888	8888888	88988888	8888888	38988988	20000000	2000000	20000000
Provide the registered de	ecrin	tion	of th	a lan	d or	area	to w	hich	thie	annli	catio	n rel	ates	tog	other	with				
respective SG diagrams.	ou ip	AIO11	0, 0,	C lair	u 0, .	aica	10 11	HIOTT		appii	Callo	1110	aics	, log	Circi	with	Š			
Farm name 1:																			\neg	
railli liaille 1.				H					-			_			-	-1	-1		-	\dashv
							=			\dashv				-			\dashv		\dashv	
Came accept as and			<u> </u>				=	-	-				-				-			\dashv
Farm number and			-	-				-		_	-1	- 0	-	-	- 8		-			\dashv
registration division:						-		_					-		لسسا	-	-	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv
Magisterial District			⊢			-	_		-	_	\rightarrow	_	-			_	\dashv	\dashv		-
Farm subdivision name:									_				_				\dashv	\dashv		\dashv
Harris and the second second			<u> </u>														\perp			
Farm subdivision number						_			_			_								
SG 21-digit code (if know	3.55		_			-			-			_								
Offshore area (if applicable	e):					i					1									

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the portion of the prospecting area to be renewed for retainment is greater or less than a farm portion, supply the co-ordinates of the comer points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX or LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for	a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.	
	andard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be ifferent users and interpreted through any software.	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	÷
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	E S	
If more than 5 sets of c	o-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.	
Each polygon must close	e, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are su	pplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.	
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes No No	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek	
PART E: TYPE OF MINI	ERAL OR MINERALS	
Name the type of mineral (refer to attached List 2)		
Code	Mineral Type	
**		

							100020					*******							
	05503.51.00			241				- 20.30											
	6	10			1 - 300-0	2-008 3708								S#51470			****		
40	S Hinds		2000 00					HE 45.			50.49	/			5.23(40)				.=40.=0
	(308) V.							352-9690	-9 All		- 00								AH 2400.00V
		3 03	-001Demis	555A-6X						-111-1-12)	II—KSWAS					MC-12-01078	27.5	
									1000 M	1462 - 156 1723		e e	it - soon	revell—n	8-76	========		1	eriore St
	Į.			181 -		77 F-37 1			22.23	W							15. 6	2000	
										2									
Method(s) of pro	specting	g:																	
			-			52.22										10000	1 15		10 Se
			-	100							W 200		- 0						- 39
Allotted number	of reten	tion p	ermit:		88 BE											- 1			()
							3 98	8011-8-											
							31399-00	00 9-0	0.500			T					3 3 3 3	4119/1-33 -	. 125.5.10
		Minas - D	8 8	150	1197	77/25		100				1	Mili-1-1-1	50000000000000000000000000000000000000	MANUTER.	M100 210	here exec	100	
Period for which	the ren	ewal	of the	retenti	on per	riod is	requ	ired:											
		105-107/10	100.000	×.					V2 = 3 2 14 1222					7000		100 Marie 100 2007 - 100		600 Maria	300
				=1.000					- 20		, Co.		114 114			200, 1860			
																		-	

Name of the pro	ospecting operation (if applicable):
PART F: DECL	ARATION
I, the applicant	
that the informa	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare tion contained in the application form is true and correct. copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICAT	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
A.	Details of the land or area for renewal.
В.	Full particulars of the reasons why renewal is being sought.
C.	An updated report regarding the circumstances which prevail and reasons why the relevant mineral cannot be economically mined.
D.	Proof that the applicant has complied with the relevant provisions of this Act and ay other applicable law.
E.	Report on the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved Environmental Management Plan.
F.	A written undertaking to comply to the provisions of Section 35(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of the Act.
G.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 76(1)(e).
Н.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
Ĩ.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
J.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
ĸ.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	
on the	(Place) day of
	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	I	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	ı	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Cy	Clay
Ва	BARYTES	li .	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	lu l	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Cy	Clay
C	COAL	C	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	D .	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Gemstones (except diamonds) Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M		M	
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	IVI	Dimension stone
DI		-	Industrial minerals
GDu	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	CS	Industrial minerals
	DUMORTIERITE (CEMETONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt GEm	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	1	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
F	FLUORSPAR		Industrial minerals

	Q	Silica (general)
FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
	1	Industrial minerals
	MIN	Minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
	НМ	Heavy minerals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
		Ferrous & base metals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
	l cy	Industrial minerals
	1	
	000	Industrial minerals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
The state of the s	To Commence	Ferrous & base metals
	HM:	Heavy minerals
		Industrial minerals
		Industrial minerals
	B	Ferrous & base metals
	1	Industrial minerals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Ferrous & base metals
		Dimension stone
	55.500	Ferrous & base metals
The state of the s	Q	Silica (general)
	Į.	Industrial minerals
	1	Industrial minerals
		Ferrous & base metals
		Heavy minerals
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
	Р	Petroleum & gas
	L	Industrial minerals
		Ferrous & base metals
	В	Ferrous & base metals
	I	Industrial minerals
(CLAY)		Clay
OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PERLITE	I	Industrial minerals
PETROLEUM	Р	Petroleum & gas
75 575 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	1	Industrial minerals
PHOSPHATE ORE	1	maddia mincial
PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	The state of the s
	PGM GS	Platinum Group Minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
	GABBRO/NORITE GARNET (ABRASIVE) GARNET (GEMSTONE) GAS AND CONDENSATE DIAMONDS GERMANIUM ORE GIBBSITE GLASS SAND (SILICA) GOLD ORE GRANITE/SYENITE GRAPHITE GRAPHITE GROUP (CLAY) IRON ORE JADE (GEMSTONE) KAOLIN (CLAY) KIESELGUHR KYANITE (GEMSTONE) LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE) LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE) LIGNITE LIMESTONE LITHIUM ORE MAGNESITE MALACHITE (GEMSTONE) MANGANESE ORE MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE) MERCURY METALLURGICAL SILICA MINERAL) MINERAL PIGMENT MOLYBDENUM ORE NATURAL GAS NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE NITRATE (CLAY) OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE) ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE) PERLITE PETROLEUM	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY) GABBRO/NORITE M GARNET (ABRASIVE) I GARNET (GEMSTONE) GS GAS AND CONDENSATE DIAMONDS GS GERMANIUM ORE GIBBSITE I GLASS SAND (SILICA) GOLD ORE GRAPHITE I GRAPHITE I GRAVEI GROUP (CLAY) IRON ORE B JADE (GEMSTONE) GS GROUP (CLAY) KIESELGUHR I KYANITE I KYANITE I KYANITE I KYANITE I KYANITE I I KYANITE I I KYANITE I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	ī	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	 	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	i	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	1	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
Sp CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clav
MS		М	Dimension stone
110.1109.100	ST (DIMENSION STONE)		
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	l	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	1	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
T	TALC	I	Industrial minerals
Та	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	STONE)	М	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
U	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
V	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
Vm	VERMICULITE	I	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	i	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	 	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form I, Annexure I



DME 313

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LODGEMENT FORM FOR THE CONVERSION OF AN OLD ORDER PROSPECTING RIGHT

[lodgement of an old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources

Development Act 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) for conversion].

INSTRUCTIONS:

- For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager or designated agency where the land or area is situated.

REGION: DESIGNATED AGENCY				*									1		1	<u> </u>		L.	L			<u> </u>
PART A: PAR	TICUL	ARS	OF	API	LIC	ANT																
In the case of	a nati	ıral ı	ners	on i	nleas	se bi	ovic	le ti	ne fo	ollow	ina:											
Surname:				J, J	1	, P.		<u> </u>	Ť	T	T	T	T	T	Т	T	Т	Π	Г	Г	T	T
Forename(s):			-						T	\top	\top	T							\vdash		T	
					8											ŝ						
Identity numbe	r.			,								eder Gl				e communication of the contraction of the contracti			00=00	2016	201-1	energesiyan)
3.5	<u> </u>								T	T	Т	T	Т	7								*
*(a certified co	py of th	ne id	entit	y nui	mber	in th	e id	entil	y do	cum	ent n	nust	be at	tach	ed)							
In the case of		rincia	al Go		n a men		ral p	ers:	on,	pleas CC Co) .	dica	te:			tners er (s			vent	ure		
Name of Provin	ncial G	over	nme	nt, n	nunic	ipalit	y, co	mp	any,	clos	ed co	orpor	atior	n, par	tners	ship	or joi	nt ve	nture	ə:	-, -	5.0
			2000				_	1										- 1	- 55		77	
Registration nu	mber	of Co	o. or	CC.:					_				·		_							
	Ш							_	<u></u>				1		L				_		L	سل
Trading as (if a	pplical	ole):			47			u Form	*****	1-0										- 29		
			107 17	A 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			- 700									1			10 TO 10		1	

In the case of a Co. or A certified copy of the co A certified copy of the co	ertific	ate o	of Inc	orpoi	ration	า:	ess;			Yes	41.71]		No No]		
PART B: OWNERSHIP * (the completion of Part Please mark the approp South Africans:	B is	con	npuls	sory	for th	ne lo	dgen	nent	for c	onve	rsio	of c	old o	der	pros	oecti	ng ri	ghts))SA)
	SA d	contro	olled	: 50%	6 + 1	vote	HD	SA												
Str	ategi	ic Pa	rtner	ship	: 25%	6 + 1	vote	e HD	SA											
	oad-b nersi				nip: F	HDSA	A ded	dicate	ed m	ining	unit	trus	ts, e	mplo	yee	share	e or			
PART C: CONTACT AN	ID C	ORR	ESP	OND	ENC	E A£	DRI	ESS	FOR	THI	S AF	PLI	CAT	ION						
Surname of contact pers																				
Forename(s) of contact	perso	on:												i de la composición della comp				100		
Branch/Division:																				
Postal Address:											-									
		T	_												\vdash		_			
Suburb		+	+	_		-	_				-			_	\vdash	-	-		-	\vdash
District	-	-	+-	\vdash	-	-	-				-	-			-	-	-		-	-
	-	-	+-	-					-	_			_	_	-		-	-	_	
City	-	+	\vdash	-	_				-					-	-	_			_	\vdash
Province	_			 						_						_	_		_	
Country	_	_	1	-	_						<u> </u>		<u> </u>			L				
Postal Code		_																		
Telephone no:	С	0	d	е																
Fax no.:	C	0	d	е																
Cellphone no.:		Т					37=53													
E-mail address:			<u>L</u> .				11-1-11													
Relevant physical addr	ess:					6														
Building Name:					2000												77			
Building Number:								72												(
Street Number:													1					l		
Street Name 1:							18				11.000					00 0	13			
Street Name 2: (corner o	f)	T	_																	
Type e.g. Street, Avenue		se e	tc.																	
Suburb:		T	T							_			_		_			_		\neg
Town/City:	\vdash	+-	1												_			\vdash		-
District:	\vdash	1	\vdash			-		_	-		-				-		_	_		-
Province:	\vdash	+-	 			-	-	-		_		_							-	-
Country:	-	\vdash	\vdash				-		-		-			-	-			-	-	_
Country.	\vdash	-		-				_	-	-	_	-		-	-		_			
	Ь_	_													L					
					<u> </u>	8694866	20000000	(0)893(0)85	461630318	98868888	57565565	80000000	86888888	8000000	3000000	0000000	80000000	*******	0000000	198025000
PART D: DESCRIPTION	0000000000		0000000000																	
Provide the registered de			or the	e ian	d, ar	ea or	ons	nore	DIOC	KS IC	wni	cn tr	iis a	phic	ation	rela	es, i	oget	ner	
with respective SG diagr	ams.																		·····	
Farm name 1:																				
:01			_																	
											7		V-30/23						3	
Farm number and	**												3							
registration division:											13			-						
Magisterial District														-10-7						\neg
Farm subdivision name:			\vdash													_		_		\neg
. and substitution halfly.			<u> </u>			\neg					-	-			-				-	
Farm subdivision numbe	μ.		<u> </u>	\vdash		-				-						L				
i aim subdivision numbe	15								1											

SG 21-digit code (if known): Offshore area (if applicable):					
If more than one farm portion	on are indicated, p	olease attacn	additional II	normation in the	same format.
If the production area is great corner points of the area/s in indicate on Topocadastral ma must seek assistance from the With reference to co-ordinates	degrees, minutes a p(s). In the case of e Enquiry desk at t	and seconds of applications the he relevant Re	r decimal deg based on Top	grees or LoX and ocadastral maps	LoYor
If possible, please provide the co-ordinates is provided in AS this form.		in a constant of the control of the			
If the application is for a wh	ole farm portion/s	s there is no r	need to prov	ide co-ordinates	vi ъ
* An ASCII (American Standa interchanged between differer			Andreas and the second second second second		that can be
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-			E	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX				E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-			E S	
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	-			S	
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX				E	
If more than 5 sets of co-ord	linates, please att	ach additiona	al informatio	n in the same fo	rmat.
Each polygon must close, so t	the last co-ordinate	must be the s	ame as the f	irst co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are supplied	d in LO, please giv	455.000	al meridian; a	and	¥
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes	(-),		No 🔲	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS	684		WGS84/Hartebe	esthoek
PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL	OR MINERALS				
Name the mineral or minerals	6 7 0.	he old order pr	rospecting rig	iht and for which	you wish to
continue to prospect (refer to I	_ist 2): Mineral				Туре
				in and a second	
				(a)	
500 m		2-4.	<u> </u>		

mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily.

	Provide a list of existing old order prospecting rights held by the holder for the same mineral or minerals in the region where the conversion is lodged. This list is to be in a tabular form which indicates the region and location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral or minerals.
к.	Report of the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved environmental management programme for any right that the applicant holds or has held and has not contravened any provisions of the Act.
L.	An undertaking to give effect to the objects of Section 2(d) and (f) of the Act describing the manner to accomplish these requirements.
M.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 82(1).
N.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
О.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
P.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
Q.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	
on the	(Place) day of (Year)
	SIGNATURE OF ARRIVANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF ARRIVAD) ICARI E)

Minerals and Energy for Development and Prosperity

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

100.1	-,
	-
	IST

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	I	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
AI	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	1	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	l l	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
20			Ferrous & base metals
	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	CALCITE CHARGE CALC	1	Industrial minerals
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
	COAL	С	Coal
	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	CORUNDUM	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
3Cm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Α	Asbestos
	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)		Silica (general)
	DIAMOND		Diamond
	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)		Diamond
	DIAMOND (GENERAL)		Diamond
	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)		Diamond
	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)		Dimension stone
			Dimension stone
	DOLOMITE		Industrial minerals
	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE		Industrial minerals
		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
iDt [DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
			Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ep [Gemstones (except diamonds)
	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
-			Gemstones (except diamonds)
			Silica (general)
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	FLUORSPAR	Control of the Contro	Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)		Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	ī	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	li .	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	li .	Industrial minerals
HM .	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cl	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
111 111 111	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CK Ki	KIESELGUHR	l v	Industrial minerals
			Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE (CEMOTONE)	CC	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS B	Ferrous & base metals
Pb	LEAD		Heavy minerals
Lx	MINERAL)	HM	Industrial minerals
<u>L</u>	LIGNITE	 	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	<u> -</u>	Ferrous & base metals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Mg	MAGNESITE (25M2TONS)	100	
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc -	MICA	ļ <u>. </u>	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	15	Industrial minerals Ferrous & base metals
	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Heavy minerals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
G	NATURAL GAS	P	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
CN	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	Р	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	Р	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	1	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

10.20 216

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	I Livi	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY		Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	li -	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	li ·	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	i ·	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	i	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	
SI	SILLIMANITE	D I	Ferrous & base metals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Industrial minerals
So	SODA	1	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSd		CC	Industrial minerals
GSp	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)		Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	!	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR		Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
<u> </u>	TALC	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Га	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
3T	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Го	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
3Tm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
ИT	STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
٧	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
J	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
/IV	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
/m	VERMICULITE	I	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Vo	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
's	ZEOLITE	I	Industrial minerals
n	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
3Zr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form J, Annexure I



DME 314

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LODGEMENT FORM FOR THE CONVERSION OF AN OLD ORDER MINING RIGHT

[lodgement of an old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources

Development Act 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) for conversion].

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager or designated agency where the land or area is situated.

												100										
REGION: DESIGNATED AGENCY						2				1_	L	Ι.	1_	1	T	I	L					П
PART A: PAR	TICU	LAR:	S OF	API	LIC	AN [*]	r															
In the case of	a nat	ural	pers	on,	plea	se p	rovi	de t	he fo	llow	ing:										- 22	
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																Ž.	40 9411					
1-1			-							***										750474199		
Identity numbe	·—		Т-	_	_					1	1	1	1	7								
*(a certified co	by of	the ic	dentit	ly nu	mbe	rint	the i	denti	ty do	cum	ent r	nust	be a	i attach	ied)							
In the case of	a per	son	othe	r tha	ın a	natu	ural	pers	on.	oleas	e in	dica	te:									
	Pro		ial Go	overr				7	0727340	CC Co.			7			tner: ner (s	1999 IN #12 9		t vei	nture		H
								_1				3					pos					
Name of Provir	icial (Gove	rnme	ent, n	nunio	cipal	ity, c	comp	any,	clos	ed c	orpo	ratio	n, pa	rtner	ship	or jo	int v	entu	ıre:		
													9)					on control				
8						17.			10	307	_	_			P20.00 (12.00					- Q		
Registration nu	mber	of C	o. or	CC.			00	201-200-	22,020,000		EDDITE	.000.2		8	-25		100				200	
														J		<u></u>						
Trading as (if a	pplica	able)	0												*					£	_8	
	F F																					

Minerals and Energy for Development and Prosperity

In the case of a Co. or CC., attach the following: A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation: A certified copy of the certificate to commence business: Yes No No																				
PART B: OWNERSHIP * (the completion of Part Please mark the appropr South Africans:	B is	con	npul	sory	fort	he lo	dgei	ment	for c	onve	ersio	n of c	old or	der n	ninin	g rig	ghts)	22.00	S (H	DSA)
	SAc	contr	olled	: 50	% + 1	vote	e HD	SA									*			
Str	ategi	ic Pa	rtner	ship	: 25	% + °	1 vot	e HD	SA											
	Broad-based Ownership: HDSA dedicated mining unit trusts, employee share or ownership schemes.																			
PART C: CONTACT AN	D C	ORR	ESP	ONE	ENC	E Al	DDR	ESS	FOF	THI	S A	PPLI	CATI	ON						
Surname of contact pers																				
Forename(s) of contact p	ersc	n:															Π			
Branch/Division:		1	T					Г	Τ							0				П
Postal Address:			1			100												\vdash	t	\Box
	\vdash	T		\vdash	\vdash		339	\vdash	\vdash		-	†						\vdash	_	
Suburb	\vdash	1	1	+-	_	1		†	H	 		\vdash	-	\neg				 	\vdash	\vdash
District	\vdash	-			+	-	-	-	\vdash	 	-	-	- 1	-					-	\mathbf{H}
City	-		+	-	+	-	-	 -	-	 	_	-		-			_	-	\vdash	-
71.2 T - 10.2	\vdash	╁	┼	-	-	-	-	├-	-	_		_	-		_		_	├_		\vdash
Province		₩	 	-	_		_	_	_						_			<u> </u>	_	
Country		100	1_	_	_		_			1									<u> </u>	
Postal Code								_												
Telephone no:	С	0	d	е		G CONTRACTOR											3			
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е			2117-551]												
Cellphone no.:							П		Oli California	CHANGE						1				
E-mail address:						307														
Relevant physical addre	ess:																	80		
Building Name:	Г													T	T		Ι		·	
Building Number:	\vdash		-		1	-	-				2 (0)	\vdash	-	\dashv	_		-		-	
Street Number:	_	_	-		-		_	_	-	-			-	-	\dashv			_	-	H
Street Name 1:	\vdash	-	-	_	-	-		-	-		_	-	-	-						\vdash
		₩	H	-	-	_	-				2 **********	-	_	-	\rightarrow	_				
Street Name 2: (corner of	C.	Ь.,		1	-	-	_		_			\vdash		_	_					
Type e.g. Street, Avenue	Clo	se et	C.		_					T.			_	_	_			1		
Suburb:															_			3 100		115.00000
Town/City:																32.500				
District:																				
Province:							. 17	seme a cons												
Country:					Ĺ			-6			125									
28					180															
PART D: DESCRIPTION	OF	LAN	D OI	R AF	EΑ															
Provide the registered des	scrip	tion	of the	e lan	d, ar	ea or	offs	hore	bloc	ks to	whi	ch th	is ap	plical	tion i	elat	es, t	oget	her	eraporery.
with respective SG diagra	ms.																			
Farm name 1:												$\neg \tau$	T	Т		T				\neg
					-								_	\dashv	\dashv	\neg				\neg
					-	-				\dashv	\neg	-	-+	-	+	-1	\dashv	\dashv		
Farm number and			-								-	-	_	-	\dashv	-	\dashv	-	-	
				-						_	-		-+			-				\dashv
registration division:		1		-	-				-			-			-				\dashv	
Magisterial District					<u> </u>			-				_				_				
Farm subdivision name		: 3				Ш														
														10						
Farm subdivision number:		1				1	100													

SG 21-digit code Offshore area (if	40	\Box	H	П			- 54						
If more than on	e farm portio	n are indi	cated,	pleas	e att	ach	addi	tion	al in	form	ation i	n th	ne same format.
If the production corner points of indicate on Topo must seek assist With reference to	the area/s in o cadastral map tance from the	degrees, n p(s). In the Enquiry o	ninutes o case o desk at	and se of appi the re	econo licatio levar	ds oi ons t nt Re	r ded base	imal d on	deg Top	rees ocad	or LoX	and	d LoY or
If possible, pleas co-ordinates is p this form.	2(20)			1950			-						titude). When be completed on
If the applicatio	n is for a who	ole farm p	ortion/	s thei	re is	no r	eed	to p	rovi	de c	o-ordir	nate	s.
* An ASCII (Ame interchanged bet							675U.S			forn	n of tex	t file	e that can be
Longitude or Lo. Latitude or Lo.		-											E S
Longitude or Lo. Latitude or Lo.		-										_	E S
Longitude or Lo. Latitude or Lo.		-											E S
Longitude or L Latitude or Lo.		-					-0 7	F				_	E S
5. Longitude or L Latitude or Lo		-										_	E S
If more than 5 s	ets of co-ord	linates, pl	ease at	tach i	addit	tiona	al int	orm	atio	n in t	the san	ne f	format.
Each polygon mu	ust close, so t	he last co-	ordinate	e mus	t be t	the s	same	as t	he fi	rst co	o-ordina	ate.	36 E
If the co-ordinate	s are supplied	d in LO, pl	ease giv	ve (a)	the c					ind			
ASCII file handed	d in ?	Yes]						No [
Spheroid and Do Clarke 1880/Cap	_	WGS	84/WG	S84 [ā		WG	S84/Ha	rteb	eesthoek
PART E: TYPE	OF MINERAL	OR MINE	RALS										
Name the minera	ect (refer to L	.ist 2):		the ol	d ord	er m	nining	righ	nt an	d for	which	you	
	Code	Mine	rai		22		2000						Туре
						_							
8	4		me					100		_	75	_	+

	Number of old	order	minir	ng rig	ht w	hich	is to	be c	onve	erted	:												
				80								•	7		-	-							
	Method(s) of m	nining:				. Sá			200	200	#E	0		**	+			9			8		
	4				_							_						77 J. J. S.	_				
		9		13			- 100	2.00						- 1011	-33.4	- 0.5							-
	Period for whic	h the r	ight	is re	quire	d:						·		8	s s						Ø		
			722				27			7 8		- 10			e ou						1000		
	Name of the mi	ining o	pera	tion	(if ap	plica	able)																
Sections	PART F: DECL	.ARA1	ION																				
	I, the applicant										j									6-000 8			
	in my personal that the informa (attach certified	tion c	ontai	ned i	in the	e ap	plicat	tion fo	orm i	s tru	e an	d co	rrect	i.	orese	entat	ive c	apad	city, c	lecla	re		
		СОРУ	0116	SOIU	ion,	ii ac	ung i	na re	epres	о о ние	auve	сар	acity) .	Ñ								
	Capacity:					a	-						(* 1					
000000	THE APPLICA	TION I	AUS	T BE	AC	COA	APAI	WED	BY	THE	FOL	LO)	MIN	G:									
•	Α.	Deta Prov										2(2).										
ı	В.	An a land setti	to w	hich	the	cor	ivers	sion i	relate	es ir	nme	diat	ely l	befo	re th	is A	ct ca	ame	ning into	on t effe	he xt an	d	
(C.	Infor bond regis	ora	any i	right	reg	ister	ed a	t the	De	eds	Offi	ce c	r Mi	nino	Titl	ere es F	d by Regis	any strati	mor on C	tgag)ffice	e and	i tr
E).	A sta minir	item ng riq	ent : ght.	setti	ng o	ut th	e tei	rm a	nd c	ond	tion	s wl	hich	арр	ly to	the	pres	ent	old c	rder		
E	•	A ce	rtifie ent n	d co ninir	py o ng riq	f the ght r	e title elate	e dee es.	ed or	dee	eds i	n re	spe	ct of	the	land	or a	area	to w	hich	the		
F	E.	The o	origii ome	nal c ntal	r ce mar	rtifie nage	ed co emer	py o	of the	old mme	ord	er m	ninin	g rig	ht a	nd t	ne a	ppro	ved				
C	9.	A sta	tem	ent t	o co	ntin	ue n	ninin	g aft	er co	onve	rsio	n.										
ŀ	1.	A det	aile	iM b	ning	Wo	rk Pı	rogra	amm	e co	nter	npla	ited	in re	egula	ation	11.						
I.	# " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	Final Provi finand that a carry mitiga	de d cial r ire re out	etail eso eadii the i	ls wi urce ly av mini	th des, or aila ng a	ocur r acc ble c ictivi	ment cess or ho ties i	ary e ther w the	evide eto, ey w	ence com vill be of th	ipat e pr e m	ible ovid inin	with ed for g wo	the or, to ork p	mini o en rogr	ng v able amn	vork the ne a	prog appl	gram licati	me		

J.	Existng rights and past compliance with provision of the Act Provide a list of existing old order mining rights held by the holder for the same
	mineral or minerals in the region where the conversion is lodged. This list is to be in a
	tabular form which indicate the region and location with regard to the land name and the
	existing right or permit number for each mineral or minerals.
K.	Report the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved environmental
	management programme for any right that the applicant holds or has held and has not
	contravened any provisions of the Act.
L	An undertaking to give effect to the objects of section 2(d) and (f) of the Act describing
	the manner to accomplish these requirements.
M.	Social and labour plan
	A social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
M.	Prescribed fee
	An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation
	82(1).
N.	Copy of identity document
	In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
О.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
P.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
Q.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	
25-51 	(Place)
on the	day of (Month) (Year)
	Land
	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER		
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520		
			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com		

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

LIST 2

Code	Commodity	Type_code.	Type_Description
RM ·	AGGREGATE	1	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA .	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	li .	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A 31	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
	BARYTES	1,	Industrial minerals
	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	BISMUTH ORE	В	
	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Ferrous & base metals
	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	CALCITE CALCITE	Q .	Silica (general)
	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	00	Industrial minerals
The second secon	CHROME ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		В	Ferrous & base metals
	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
	COAL	С	Coal
	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
	COPPER ORE ·	В	Ferrous & base metals
	CORUNDUM		Industrial minerals
	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		A	Asbestos
QC (CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
0 [DIAMOND (GENERAL)	ם	Diamond
		D	Diamond
	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)		Dimension stone
		M	Dimension stone
	DOLOMITE	L	Industrial minerals
	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE		Industrial minerals
			Gemstones (except diamonds)
	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	MERALD (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ep E	PIDOTE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
s F	ELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
Fs F	ELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
			Silica (general)
			Industrial minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	I Total	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLA		Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	i	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	 	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	i	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	100	Industrial minerals
cs	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Silica (general)
SI	SILLIMANITE	-	Ferrous & base metals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Industrial minerals
So	SODA	100	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSd .	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	CC	Industrial minerals
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	100	Gemstones (except diamonds)
St		 	Industrial minerals
Sr	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	!	Industrial minerals
3	STRONTIUM	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR	 	Industrial minerals
<u>Эру</u> Г	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
	TALC	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Га	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
ST .	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Го	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
3Tm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AT .	STONE)	М	Dimension stone
\T	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α .	Asbestos
<u>v</u>	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
,	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
/	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
/V	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
/m	VERMICULITE	1	Industrial minerals
V	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Vo	WOLLASTONITE	ı	Industrial minerals
s	ZEOLITE	I	Industrial minerals
'n	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
r	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form K, Annexure I



DME 285

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE PERMIT

[in terms of section 74 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency at 27 (21) 938 500 office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated.

DESIGNATED AGENCY						١.					Г	L	L	L	Γ		L			L		
PART A: PAR	TICUL	ARS	S OF	API	PLIC	ANT																
In the case of	a natu	ıral	pers	on,	pleas	se p	rovio	le th	e fo	lowi	ing:	lij.							.,			
Surname:					222											_	\perp					
Forename(s):								-						L	F	-	\perp					
Identity number									<u></u>		1					<u> </u>				1		
identity fluttibe	$\overline{}$	_	Т	-	_		1	1	1	1	1	-	Т	7								
*(a certified cop	by of to	he ic	lenti	ty nu	mbei	r in ti	he id	entit	y do	cume	ent n	iust i	be at	⊥ ttach	ed)		8					
In the case of	a pers	son	othe	er tha	an a	natu	ral p	erso	on, p	leas	e in	dicat	te:									
	Prov	/inci	al G	overr	nmen	t				CC							ship		ven	ture		
	Mur	icipa	ality]		Co.			_		Otl	ner (spec	ify):				
Name of Provir	icial G	ove	rnme	ent, r	nunic	ipali	tv. c	ompa	any,	close	ed co	rpor	ation	ı, pa	rtner	ship	or jo	int v	entur	e:		
							•					(=)))						874				70 200
			- 501020						i 1800—1910		77			51.085		5(%) 		0.80				
	i.					1/(21)				150	7											
Registration nu	mber	of C	o. or	CC.	<u> </u>								.,					-,			,	_
				1					L			_							1			
Trading as (if a	pplica	ble):																	583			
		23.10									1											
	_	_						20 m				866.55										
In the case of												V	2	_	7		NI-			7		
A certified copy												Yes		-	4		No No		-	-		
A certified copy	of the	e ce	rulic	ate to	con	nmer	ice b	ousin	ess:			Yes	5	Ц.	J		IVO			100		

* (the completion of Par Please mark the approp South Africans:	t <i>B</i> is	op	k reg	<i>il for</i> gardi	app ng th	licati ne ov	ons i	for a ship	reco	nnai.	ssan	ce pe	ərmit)			0010100000	(0,019(24))	is (F	IDSA)
		jic Pa							DSA											
Bro	oad-	base ship s	d Ov	vner	ship:	HDS	SA de	dica	ited i	minin	g un	it trus	sts, e	mple	oyee	sha	re or	8		
OW	ners	silib s	SCITE	nes.																
PART C: CONTACT AN	ID C	ORF	ESF	ONI)EN	ZE A	DDF	ESS	FO	RTH	IS A	PPL	ICAT	ION						
Surname of contact pers				Τ	T	Τ	T	T		T	T	T	Γ"	T	T			1	Т	\Box
Forename(s) of contact j	pers	on:																\top		1
Branch/Division:																Т				
Postal Address:															Т					П
Suburb		_														Γ	390009			
District	_	4_									1							3		
City		1																		
Province				_		_		L												
Country	\vdash	4_	_		_		L	\perp												
Postal Code	_	-		_			_	-	_		_								94	
Telephone no:	¢	0	ď	е	_		1													
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е	ļ	-		_		_										
Cellphone no.:		4	-		_		┞-				\perp						L			
E-mail address:	<u> </u>	3	<u> </u>	<u>L</u>			<u> </u>		1		<u> </u>	Ĺ.,		L_			<u>L</u>			Ш
Relevant physical addre	ess:																			
Building Name:	Γ.		r^-	Г		Г	Т	Γ.	T -	T	1					T -	_		F	
Building Number:					1		†	-	+	1			-	_	-	-	\vdash	-	-	Н
Street Number:					1			\vdash	1	-			-		\vdash	-	-	 	<u> </u>	
Street Name 1:					F		1	-		H			-		-		\vdash	+		\vdash
Street Name 2: (corner of	f)	700							1						\vdash	-	1	-		\vdash
Type e.g. Street, Avenue		se e	tc.											-	-			-		-
Suburb:					-										-		\vdash		-	\vdash
Town/City:			100																	
District:								SHI2								_				
Province:	- Acoust		di Usrein																	-
Country:														_						
			-,-																	
PART D: DESCRIPTION	OF	. An				80000000	3000000	******	100000000	(55000000	989098998	200000000	000000000	2500000	0.00000000	80888888	50,000,000	5000000000	000400000	010000000
							66-													
Provide the registered des with respective SG diagra	me aciih	don	OI UN	a Iali	u, ai	ea o	Olis	nore	DIO	CKS (C	Whi	ch th	iis ap	plica	ation	rela	tes, t	oget	ner	
Farm name 1:	1113,								Г				- 1	-		180 3				-
i di ili ilianio 1,		10	-			-	-		-			\dashv	-	-			-		\rightarrow	
		8					-	-			-	-		-	-			-	\dashv	
Farm number and		1	-	_						-	-	\dashv		-	-	-				_
registration division:				-		-			-			\dashv						-	\rightarrow	
Magisterial District								\neg			-	-	\dashv			_			\dashv	\dashv
Farm subdivision name:									-		-	\dashv	\dashv							\dashv
en e						-		-		\dashv	-	\dashv				-			-	
Farm subdivision number		-		-												_1		_,,		
SG 21-digit code (if knowr						\neg	\neg													
Offshore area (if applicable								- 8	\neg											
	18		-	_	_			_	_			_								

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the reconnaissance area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

n une application le le la	4.5.15.45.45.4.4.5 .5.2.4.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5		
	lard Code for Information Intercha ent users and interpreted through	nge) file is any form of text file that o any software.	an be
1. Longitude or LoY		T T T T E	
Latitude or LoX		 	
Latitude of Lox			
2 Laurituda an LaV		I I I E	
2. Longitude or LoY		l l l s	
Latitude or LoX			
21 27 43		TTTTTE	
3. Longitude or LoY	 -, - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
Latitude or LoX		S	
Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX		S	
5. Longitude or LoY		E	
Latitude or LoX	-	S	
	b. and the state of the state o		
If more than 5 sets of co-o	rdinates, please attach additio	nal information in the same format	•
Each polygon must close, so	o the last co-ordinate must be the	same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are suppl	ied in LO, please give (a) the cer (b) the	tral meridian; and projection.	
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes	No	
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84	WGS84/Hartebeesth	oek
PART E: RECONNAISSAN	CE OPERATION		
Method(s) of reconnaissanc	e operation	1	
Wethod(s) of reconnaiseans	о орогалоти		
		3	
<u> </u>			
		9 9	
Period for which the reconn	aissance permit is required:		
	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	_ /	
			
Name of the reconnaissance	e operation (if applicable):	1	
	1999 - 19		
89 			

Summary of p	lanned reconnaissance operation:
PART F: DEC	LARATION
I, the applican	
that the inform	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare ation contained in the application form is true and correct. d copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
Α.	Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for: Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2).
9	Details of planned reconnaissance operations: Specify the minimum proposed operations and expenditure for the area applied for. Provide a map showing the areas within which reconnaissance operations are planned. Detail the proposed time framework for the proposed reconnaissance operations. Provide a statement of the anticipated effect which the proposed reconnaissance operations may have on the environment and other users of the area. Provide a budget for the proposed work programme.
C.	Title deed or deeds in respect of land (if applicable) Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land, area or to offshore area to which this application relates.
D.	Substantiate Financial and Technical Competence Provide details with documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily.
E.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(a).
F.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
G.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
н.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
ı.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)

(Year)
180

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
1500 - 1500 150			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com

LIST 2

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	i i	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	Α	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Cy .	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	1	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE CALCITE	ı	Industrial minerals
	The second secon	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cr	CHROME ORE		
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCI	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
C	COAL	C	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	00	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	М	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	l	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	I Total	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS .	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
F	FLUORSPAR	1	Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	P	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	i	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	ı	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	l l	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	i -	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
1	LIGNITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	i -	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	i	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	М.	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	i -	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	i -	Industrial minerals
Мо	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	Р	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE	i	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	Ī	Industrial minerals
CN	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P.	Petroleum & gas
		• 10000	i. an alouiti or guo
		1	Industrial minerals
Р	PHOSPHATE ORE	I PGM	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals
		PGM GS	Industrial minerals Platinum Group Minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	lc	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY		Clay
	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRq GRb		GS	
Rt	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	HM	Gemstones (except diamonds) Heavy minerals
	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	I TIVI	The Control of the Co
Na	SALT		Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	!	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	1	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	1	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE		Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	l .	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	_	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	I	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	I	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	1	Industrial minerals
T	TALC	1	Industrial minerals
Та	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
То	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	С	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS .	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	STONE)	М	Dimension stone
AT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
U	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
٧	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
Vm	VERMICULITE	J.	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	l ·	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	I LINGUINION OIL	M 0 00000 100	1 011 000 G DOUG THOUGH

Form L, Annexure I



DME 279

For official use only:

Application number label here.

DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

APPLICATION FOR TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION PERMIT

[in terms of section 76 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency at 27 (21) 938 500 office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated.

DESIGNATED	. —	_		_	_		_	_		1		-	-	_	_	_		_	_	_		_
AGENCY	, <u> </u>	<u> </u>	_		Ь	1975			٠.	4			1	_	25.5	l	1	Щ.	Ь	_		
PART A: PAR	TICH	ΔR	S OF	ΔΡΙ)) (C	ΔMT			*****			*******		*****	*****		*******		******			
		30 (31.5) (S					888	2000000	******		******	*******	300000									
In the case of	a nat	ural	pers	on.	olea	se p	rovio	de th	ne fo	llov	/ina:								11			
Surname:		Т						I	T	T	Τ	T	1	Т	T	T	1	T	Т	Т	1-	Т
Forename(s):		100									\top			T		1-			\vdash			
6)															1			1				
Identity number	er:			_		_				14				_								
1-2/02-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1									1		-							al .				
*(a certified co	py of t	he ic	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in tl	ne id	entit	y do	cum	ent r	nust	be a	ttach	ned)							
	•						It.		atesta a) 	800-15 I - 034		20000									
In the case of		son vinci:					ral p	ers:	on, j			dica	te:			20 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			v			
<u>*</u>	9538TH	nicipa		verr	mer	it		-		CC		-	-					Joint	vent	ure		\vdash
	Mul	licipa	anty					J		Co	•		_		U	ner (speci	ıy).				ш
				12											-	_		-	1000			-
Name of Provi	ncial G	Sover	nme	nt, n	nunio	ipali	tv. co	amo	anv.	clos	ed c	orpo	ration	n. pa	rtne	ship	or io	int ve	nture	ð.		
		U-S						25						9			o. jo		····			
			0.0	-0-20000					4	at rest	12		00/A NESSEE			- 839A: 1785A			::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::			
		£)t							200	30			-				- 23/25		74	- Cl		110000
Registration nu	ımber	of Co	o. or	CC.:																		
ECLERIC FOR NO.												4					L	\Box				
Trading as (if a	applica	ble):						_											40	-	100	
								6:			_											
		-																				
In the case of														_	-		Tarres (Co.			ř		
A certified cop										19		Ye		_	1		No	101				
A certified cop	y or the	e cer	uiica	ie to	com	men	ce b	usin	ess:			Ye	S	L	_		No	36				

* (the completion of Pa																1111	AP RI	CAN	S (H	DSA
Please mark the appro																adva	antac	ber		
South Africans:	prioto	Dioo	it log	ıdı dı	ig ui	00,,	11010	inp o	. pu	tioip.	20011	Dy.	liotoi	louii	y Dic	dayı	arita	Jeu		
	IDSA	contr	olled	: 50%	6+	l vote	e HD	SA												
s	Strateg	ic Pa	artne	rship	: 25	% +	1 vot	e HD	SA											
[TT]E	Broad-l	pase	d Ov	ners	hip:	HDS	A de	dicat	ed n	ninine	uni	t trus	ts. e	mplo	vee	shar	e or			
	wners				1918 E.		îî.				-			****						
PART C: CONTACT A	ND C	ORR	RESP	OND	ENC	EΑ	DDR	ESS	FOF	R TH	IS AI	PPLI	CAT	ION						
Surname of contact pe				I																
Forename(s) of contac	t perso	on:				_	_	14			_			_			_	_		
Branch/Division:																		_		
Postal Address:		4	-	_	_				ř.					_		_			_	
Suburb	-	+-	+-	-	\vdash	+		\vdash	-		-	⊢		-	-	-	+-	-	┼	-
District	\vdash	+	-	-	┼	+	+-	+	+-	-	-		-	-	+	-	-	+	+	\vdash
City	-	1	-	+	-	+	+	╂	┿	-	┼		├	┼	+	-	-	+	-	-
Province		+-		+	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-	-	+-	-	\vdash
Country	-	+	**	+	\vdash		1	1	-	1		H	-	-	+		1	+-	+	\vdash
Postal Code	-	+-	+	+-	\vdash	+	+-			<u></u>		Щ	_				_		-	Ь
Telephone no:	-	+-	d	e	-	-	-	1		T	-	Ι	1	1	Т	T	1	1	Т-	Т
Fax no.:	С	0	d	V	-	\vdash		1	-	\vdash		\vdash	-		\vdash	\vdash	+	-	1	-
Cellphone no.:	С	0	la l	е	\vdash	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	╁	
E-mail address:		+	+-	ő	┢	\vdash	-		-	!				\vdash	-	\vdash	-	\vdash	\vdash	·
L-mail address.		1	1		1					95.5.5.111				L	J	-	-		1	
Relevant physical add	dress:																			
Building Name:	10000	T	1			Г	T		Г		T .				i namitosias			1		
Building Number:		1		1	poblatica a	П														
Street Number:								01110.41					8			1550				
Street Name 1:										- Secondor	Colora data			Sport source						
Street Name 2: (corner	of)					222-224												Г		
Type e.g. Street, Avenu	ue, Clo	se e	tc.														l.			9
Suburb:														77:03:0 75:0						
Town/City:	3-23-2									100000										
District:										L									200	
Province:													15575576						_	
Country:	_	_	_	<u> </u>	_		_	_		- 00/06/0			_		_	L	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u></u>
			L													_				_
PART D: DESCRIPTIO	N OF					******	800000	8000000		0000000	*****	****	10000000	88888S	*****	0000000	0000000	0000000		8000000
Provide the registered	6-40000448050	100000000	9099098990	0000000000	404009007		r offe	boro	blo	aka t	a whi	ob th	io a	oplic	otion	rola	too	togo	ther	
70 Mar 18 Mar 19 Mar 17 Mar 18 Mar			OI tri	e iaii	u, ai	ea o	Olis	SHOLE	DIO	JNS 11	J WI 11	CHU	iis a	opiic	alioi	Tela	ies,	loge	.1101	
with respective SG diag Farm name 1:	ji ai i is.		Γ	F	Г—	_	_										_	Г		
raini name 1.			\vdash	-	<u> </u>					-			_	-	-	\vdash	_		 - 	
			_		-			-			-		-	23-	-	 	_		<u> </u>	- 6
Farm number and					-			-								-				
registration division:			-		-	-		_				-				-			-	
Magisterial District			\vdash		\vdash		\vdash	_			_		-		-					
Farm subdivision name					-	-	_	-	_					_				-		-4
i aim subulvision name				\vdash					-	-	_	-					-	-	_	-
Farm subdivision numb	er.		-	1				-	_							_				
SG 21-digit code (if kno			-	_	_			-												
Offehore area (if annlice	G-500 17.533		-	-	_	_				\vdash	_									

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a	whole farm por	tion/s there	is no need	to provide	co-ordinates.	
* An ASCII (American Star interchanged between diffe					rm of text file that o	ean be
1. Longitude or LoY		ĖТ	ПП	0 0 7	ППЕ	
Latitude or LoX		4 -			s	s r
0.1		T T-T				
Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	 				E s	*
Editade of Lox						
Longitude or LoY					E	
Latitude or LoX	-		-		S	*
4. Longitude or LoY			ТП	- 1 - 1	ÎΠE	
Latitude or LoX	- -				T s	
5. Longitude or LoY			_		E E	
Latitude or LoX		$\bot\bot\bot$			S	
If more than 5 sets of co-	ordinates, pleas	se attach ac	lditional inf	ormation in	the same format	
Each polygon must close,	so the last co-ord	linate must t	oe the same	as the first	co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are supp	olied in LO, pleas	2000	e central me o) the projec			*
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes			No		
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/	wgs84 [WG	S84/Hartebeestho	ek 🔲
PART E: TECHNICAL CO	-OPERATION O	PERATION				
Method(s) to be used in ted	hnical co-operat	ion operatio	n:			
					01-100-1	
	50 XI					
					**	
Period for which the permit	is required:					
		- N				
		i				
Name of the operation (if a	oplicable).	98 10				
The operation (in the	priodolo j.		1			
2)						

Summary of pl	anned technical co-operation operation:
PART F: DECI	ARATION
I, the applicant	
in my personal	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare
	ation contained in the application form is true and correct. If copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
•	
Capacity:	
THE ADDITION	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
INC AFFLICA	
Α.	Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for: Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2).
В.	Details of planned technical co-operations study: 1 Specify the minimum proposed work scope and expenditure for the area applied for.
ē d	2 Detail the proposed time framework for the proposed technical co-operation study to which this application relates.
3	3 Provide a budget for the proposed work programme.
c.	Substantiate Financial and Technical Competence Provide details with documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the the planned technical co-operation study in a responsible manner.
D.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(b).
E.	Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
F.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
G.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.

H. Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)

		(Place)	721 A. U. F.	
the	day of			
		(Month)	(Year)	

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520	
			plu@petroleuma	agencysa.com	

LIST 2

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1-	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	i -	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	li '	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	ī	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS '	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
C	COAL	C	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM	F	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)		Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE		Industrial minerals
GDu		CS	
	DUMORTIERITE (CEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm GEn	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	00	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
F	FLUORSPAR	1	Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	I	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Ρ .	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	I	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
НM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	1	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	i –	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	HM ·	Heavy minerals
1	LIGNITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	i	Industrial minerals
Li Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	MAGNESITE	I I	Industrial minerals
Mg GM		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE) MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mn	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
MM		В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg	MERCURY	C7.0 Th	
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general) Industrial minerals
Mc O	MICA MINERAL PIGMENT		Industrial minerals
~~~	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mo Mz	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	P	Petroleum & gas
G No	NATURAL GAS	P .	Industrial minerals
Ne	NEPHELINE	  B	
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	1	Industrial minerals
CN	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	OIL	P·	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
Р	PHOSPHATE ORE	I	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Ру	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	М	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gernstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Cy	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	li i	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	i	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	i ·	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP	i	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	1	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	100	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODA SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St		1	
Sr	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	1	Industrial minerals
S	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR	+	Industrial minerals
Spy T	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE) TALC	-	Industrial minerals
		<u>                                     </u>	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To CT	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE		Coal
GTm MT	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gernstones (except diamonds)
AT	STONE)	M	Dimension stone
W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
<u>U</u> V	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
w MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	B M	Ferrous & base metals
		ivi I	Dimension stone
Vm CV	VERMICULITE	Cv	Industrial minerals
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	<u>                                     </u>	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form M, Annexure I



**DME 287** 

For official use only:

Application number label here.

# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION RIGHT OR THE RENEWAL THEREOF

[in terms of sections 79 and 81 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency at 27 (21) 938 500 office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated.

										197				98					- Genous San	E 13
DESIGNATE	D 🗌	494	¥	15	3.7			47				1			T					
AGENCY																				
PART A: PAI	RTICULA	RS O	F API	PLIC	ANT															
	_								**					(f)		**				
In the case o	f a natur	al per	son,	pleas	e pr	ovid	e the	folio	wing	<u> :                                    </u>	_				_				_	
Surname:	$\vdash$	_	1	ш	_		$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$		╄-	4_	-	-	_	-	-	╀-	-	
Forename(s):	$\square$		_	$\vdash$			$\dashv$			-	-	$\perp$	╀	-		+	-	╄	₩	4
	-	-	-	-	_			-		_	-	+	-	₽	-	+	┰	┼	-	
lala utitu urusala			1	$\Box$		1							_	1	1_		1	1	1_	1
Identity numb	er.		Т						Т	_	_	7								
*(a certified c	ony of the	idoni	ity nu	mbor	in th	o ida	ntitu	door	mont	must	ho =	<u></u>	041							
la certinea ci	opy or the	iuein	ny na	HIDEI	HI GI	e iue	пису	uoca	1116110	musi	D0 a	llacri	eu)		(4)					
In the case o	f a perso	n oth	er tha	nan	atur	al pe	ersor	ı ple	ase i	ndica	ite:				81					
	5 1995 W	ncial G			200				CC.		Ţ.		Par	tner	ship/	Join	vent	ure		
	Munic	ipality	,		1				Co.		1				speci					
					£2 397	9.150				48	-			•		•				
										100							7			8
Name of Prov	incial Go	vernm	ent, n	nunici	ipality	у, со	mpar	ny, cl	osed	corpo	ratio	n, pai	tner	ship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:		
										t:										
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	2000																		
Registration n	umber of	Co. o	r CC.			-						350 00	1000.00	_			_	_	_	
						$\perp$								Ь,			_		_	
Trading as (if	applicabl	e):	,							<b>_</b>		0.00	_	_	_	-				-
×				Ш									١.,	L.,			1			لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
			2.27	3 W		546														
In the case o		나 아이는 아이를 가게 된다.					_				_		1				_	1		
A certified cop								223		Ye	5746	-	4		No		-	1		
A certified cop	by of the	certific	ate to	com	men	ce bu	isine	SS;		Ye	S				No			1		

PART B: OWNERSHIP	OF	PAR	TICI	PATI	ON	BY I	HST	DRIC	ALL	Y DI	SAE	VAN	ITAC	SED	sou	TH.	4FRI	CAN	IS (H	DSA)
* (the completion of Part	BIS	opi	tions	l for	app	licati	ons t	or ar	1 өхр	lorat	ion r	ight i	or the	e ren	ewa	the	reof)	1000		
Please mark the appropriate South Africans:	nate	DIOC	к гес	gardii	ng tr	ne ov	vners	nip c	or pa	rticip	atior	by l	Histo	ricall	y Dis	sadv	anta	ged		
	SA (	contr	rolled	i: 50°	% +	1 vo	te HD	SA										110		
Str	ateg	jic Pa	artne	rship	: 25	5% +	1 vot	e Hi	DSA											
						. 1		-			8#			29						
ow	ad-l ners	base ship s	d Ov scher	vners mes.	hip:	HDS	SA de	dica	ted n	ninin	g uni	it tru:	sts, e	mplo	yee	shar	re or	44. 4		
PART C: CONTACT AN	DC	ORR	ESP	ONE	EN(	CE A	DDR	ESS	FOI	R TH	IS A	PPL	ICAT	ION			<b>.</b>			
Surname of contact pers	on:	100 J	T	Τ.	T	Ť	1	1	T	T	Ι	1	T	T	T	Т	T	T		
Forename(s) of contact p		on:	-	-	+	1	$T^{-}$		8 00		十一	+	+	+-	-	-	-	+	+-	$\vdash$
Branch/Division:		T	$\top$		T	$\top$	1				$\vdash$	1	+		1	+	†	+	$\vdash$	
Postal Address:		1					$\top$	- 1	1	000		1	1		$\vdash$		1		+	$\vdash$
# # # #							2000					1	1	-				1	-	$\vdash$
Suburb		1		T	T						-		+ 0.5			100	. +	+		$\vdash$
District	$\vdash$		z - ·	1		1			•		1	-	-		1	-		+		-
City		1		1		1 3	+		1	1	$\vdash$			1	-		1	$\vdash$	-	$\vdash$
Province	7.00	1 44	1	1	-		100	-	i.	100	H	-		1		_	+	- 1		$\vdash$
Country		1	1	_	$\vdash$	1			+		-	-	1	-			+	-	-	-
Postal Code	1		+-	-	1	1	1. 10	-	1 -		-		_	1		-	٠.			
Telephone no:	c	0	d	e		+	+	1		F.		Т	T	1- 5			1	1	т-	
Fax no.:	c	0	d	е	1		+	1	$\vdash$	1	-	-	1	-	-		$\vdash$		-	
Cellphone no.:		+	1	1	╁	+-	+						-			-	-	$\vdash$		$\vdash$
E-mail address:		1	t		١.	+	700					-	-					$\vdash$	-	$\rightarrow$
	1000			1		-		-		-		—				<u> </u>	1			
Relevant physical addre	ess:						39											X25	10.70	
Building Name:	<u> </u>	T	T	1	Т	1	T	Г		Г	_	Г	Ť.	-				<u> </u>		
Building Number:	_	1		-		-	<del>                                     </del>		-		-	-	$\vdash$		$\vdash$			-	-	
Street Number:	-	1	-	17		2	-			32		-	-				1	01	- 1	
Street Name 1:			-		$\vdash$	-	100		1 -	17 2			-			1 100	-		9	
Street Name 2: (corner of	<u></u>	-	-	_		┼	100				-		-			4	1.0	- 10		_
Type e.g. Street, Avenue,	200	SO 0	tc	<del>                                     </del>	_	+-	1					_					<u> </u>	$\vdash$		-
Suburb:	Cic	T	T.	-	-	╁		-	-	$\vdash$	-		-		-		100			_
Town/City:		$\vdash$	-	-	-	-	-			-	170	-	-	-	_	-				_
District:	_		-	-	-	-	-	2.7.7		1000				-		(A. 15)		_		_
Province:	_	-			_	H	140			3000				-			- 1			
Country:	_		-		3 2				7000				<u> </u>	7		1.		FI		
Couring.		-	-		-	-		_	_	-		-						53		
				Ь.,						- 9		_		-	ار	_	L.,	- 30	- 1	
PART D: DESCRIPTION	റെട	I ANI	D (1)	3 A D	EA.	*****		*********	0000000	0000000	*****	******		*******	98898899	******			(0000000000	30000000
Provide the registered des						•	r offe		blee	lea ka										
with respective SG diagra	me	,tioi i	OI III	e iaii	u, ai	ea o	Olls	nore	DIOC	KS IC	WIL	cn tr	iis ap	ppiica	ation	rela	tes, t	oget	her	
Farm name 1:	1115.	peret.	- 23		13			-			-				_			-	- 1	_
rann name n		S. or			Qe-				-	$\dashv$	- 27	-		-						
			-	$\vdash$	7.==0.0a	_		-			-		_	-						
Farm number and		, 3		1							-				10				$\dashv$	
registration division:	\$3				W.C	-	$\vdash$	-		-	-			_		_			$\dashv$	_
Magisterial District		8.3					$\vdash$	_							3 3					_
Farm subdivision name:	4.15					-	$\vdash$	_	_	$\dashv$					_	$\Box$		_	_	_
railli subulvision name:					-44 (	_		- 8							_	_	250		_	_
Form out division			Н	_			$\sqcup$		- 3	***	1/2	*35		11/ 1						
Farm subdivision number:			i 	-			$\vdash$	_					15 A	all S						# 90 #8
SG 21-digit code (if known		1		_				_		_			19	12224		x ×				
Offshore area (if applicable	e):		ė i						-		- 1	2.								

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the exploration area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* Ån ASCII (American Standard			ext file that can be			
interchanged between different	users and interpreted through	any software.				
1. Longitude or LoY			E			
Latitude or LoX			s			
2. Longitude or LoY			E			
Latitude or LoX	-		s			
3. Longitude or LoY			E			
Latitude or LoX	-		S			
4. Longitude or LoY			ΠE			
Latitude or LoX			s			
5. Longitude or LoY		<del></del>	ΠE			
Latitude or LoX			s			
If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates are supplied in ASCII file handed in?	e last co-ordinate must be the	same as the first co-ord				
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84	WGS84/F	WGS84/Hartebeesthoek			
PART E: EXPLORATION RIGH	īT					
Method(s) to be used for explora	ation:					
Period for which the right is requ	ired:	9				
Name of the exploration operation	on (if applicable):					
			THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O			

Summary of pla	anned exploration operation:			n v
20				
	R. A. C.			
PART F: DECL	ARATION			
I, the applicant				
in my personal	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal ent	ty in a represent	ativa senseity de	
that the informa	tion contained in the application form is true and co copy of resolution, if acting in a representative cap	rrect.	ative capacity, de	eciare
Capacity:				Si 27
3 50		2		
THE APPLICAT	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLO	WING:		
Α.	Details of the land, area or offshore area a Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2	pplied for: ).		7 8 9
В.	Details of planned technical co-operations 1 Specifiy the minimum proposed operations offshore area applied for;	study: and expenditure	e for the land, a	area or
	2 Detail of the proposed time framework for the pr	oposed explorati	on operations;	
	3 Provide a statement of the anticipated effect who operations may have on the environment and o			24 18
	4 Provide a budget for the proposed work program	nme.		
C.	Substantiate Financial and Technical Competer Provide details with documentary proof of the app financial resources that are readily available or ho applicant to carry out the activitis and to mitigate a	licant's technical w they will be pro	ovided for, to ena	able the nental
	impacts satisfactorily.		e e	
D.	Prescribed fee		7	2 ×
A = 0		application fee	specified in regul	lation
	75(2)(c).	5000	W ₁	を 10 数 た
E.	Copy of identity document		8.	
	In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of	the identity docur	ment must be att	ached.
F.	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, i	f applicable.		
G.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence bus	iness, if applicab	le.	
н.	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative	capacity (refer	to Part F: Decla	ration)

		3 TABLE 12	(Place)		
				day of	the
	(Year)		(Month)	4)	_
W 4					
	(Year)		(INONTA)		

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com

LIST 2

## TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
AGGREGATE	I	Industrial minerals
AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	A	Asbestos
ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Asbestos
	100	Clay
		Clay
1	i i	Industrial minerals
1	Cv	Clay
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Ferrous & base metals
		Ferrous & base metals
The state of the s		Silica (general)
		Silica (general)
	ı	Industrial minerals
\$	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Ferrous & base metals
and the second s	A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY	Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Asbestos
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Clay
		Coal
		Ferrous & base metals
		Ferrous & base metals
	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A A STATE OF THE S		Asbestos
		Silica (general)
		Diamond
		Dimension stone
		Dimension stone
	IVI .	Industrial minerals
		Industrial minerals
The state of the s	G9	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Entropy of the second of the s		Gemstones (except diamonds)
		Gemstones (except diamonds)
EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
EEI DODAD		
FELDSPAR	00	Industrial minerals
FELDSPAR FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE) FILLING SAND (SILICA)	GS Q	Gemstones (except diamonds) Silica (general)
	AGGREGATE AGATE (GEMSTONE) All minerals ALUMINIUM ORE AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) ANDALUSITE ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) ANTIMONY ORE APATITE (GEMSTONE) APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) ASBESTOS (GENERAL) (CLAY) BALL CLAY BARYTES BENTONITE (CLAY) BERYL (GEMSTONE) BERYLLIUM ORE BISMUTH ORE CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) CALCITE CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS) CITRINE (GEMSTONE) CLAY (GENERAL) COAL COBALT COPPER ORE CORUNDUM CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) DIAMOND DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL) DIAMOND DIAMOND (GENERAL)	AGGREGATE I AGATE (GEMSTONE) GS All minerals UN ALUMINIUM ORE B AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE) GS AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) GS AMOSITE (ASBESTOS) A ANDALUSITE I ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS) A ANTIMONY ORE B APATITE (GEMSTONE) GS APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE) GS AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) GS AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE) GS ASBESTOS (GENERAL) A (CLAY) Cy BALL CLAY Cy BARYTES I BENTONITE (CLAY) Cy BERYL (GEMSTONE) GS BERYLLIUM ORE B BISMUTH ORE B CONCRETE SAND (SILICA) Q BUILDING SAND (SILICA) Q CALCITE I CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE) GS CHROME ORE B CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE) GS CHROME ORE B COPPER ORE B COPPER ORE B CORUNDUM I CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE) GS CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS) A CRUSHER SAND (SILICA) Q DIAMOND D DIAMOND D DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE) D DIMANOND (IN KIMBERLITE) G DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE) GS EMERALD (GEMSTONE) GS

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE		Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
НМ	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI .	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	l)	Industrial minerals
Ку	KYANITE	l	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	HM	
<u>-</u> ~	LIGNITE	L	Heavy minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I I	Ferrous & base metals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	100	Industrial minerals
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals
Hg	MERCURY		Dimension stone
QM		В	Ferrous & base metals
VIC :	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
2	MICA	!	Industrial minerals
Mo	MINERAL PIGMENT	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Mz	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
3Mr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
3	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
ve	NATURAL GAS	P	Petroleum & gas
Vi	NEPHELINE	0	Industrial minerals
Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
ON CN	NITRATE		Industrial minerals
Dil	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
	OIL	P	Petroleum & gas
3Op 2Or	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	Р	Petroleum & gas
	PHOSPHATE ORE	1	Industrial minerals
GM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
€Pn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

Do	PSEUDOCOAL	lc	Coal
Pc	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Py Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Cy	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I IIVI	Industrial minerals
	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QY	FROM HARDROCK	<del> </del>	Industrial minerals
QH	FROM WASTE DUMP	<u>                                     </u>	Industrial minerals
Qwd		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE) SERPENTINE	ı	Industrial minerals
Sp	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
CS		M	Dimension stone
MS	ST (DIMENSION STONE) SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QS		Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Si	SILICON ORE	ID I	Industrial minerals
SI	SILLIMANITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ag	SILVER ORE	1	Industrial minerals
So	SODA	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	<del> </del>	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL	<del> </del>	Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM	1	Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	<del>  </del>	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	<del> </del>	Industrial minerals
<u>T</u>	TALC	В	Ferrous & base metals
Та	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sn	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GT		C	Coal
То	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE) STONE)	M	Dimension stone
MT	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
AT		В	Ferrous & base metals
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
V V	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	VANADIUM ORE	M	Dimension stone
MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	IVI	Industrial minerals
Vm	VERMICULITE	Cu	Clay
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Industrial minerals
Wo	WOLLASTONITE	<del>  </del>	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	<del> </del>	Ferrous & base metals
Zn	ZINC ORE	В	
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds) Ferrous & base metals
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	remous & pase metals

Form N, Annexure I



**DME 304** 

For official use only:

Application number label here.

# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### APPLICATION FOR PRODUCTION RIGHT OR THE RENEWAL THEREOF

[in terms of sections 83 and 85 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### INSTRUCTIONS:

MINISTER

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency at 27 (21) 938 500 office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated.

DESIGNAT	FD [	1 1		т :				т			т—	_	r—	_	г —	1	_		
AGENCY		<u> </u>									J					-	97.00		
PART A: P	ARTICU	LARS	OF AP	PLIC/	ANT														
In the acce			0100000000					•				cocooo					200000000	550000000	00909099
In the case Surname:	or a nat	urai p	erson,	pleas	e prov	/ide ti	ne fol	lowin	g:		T					_	т-		т —
Forename(	3):	+	-	1-1		+	-		+		-		10 70	59° +	1.	-	501		-
2000244-00000000A	, E										-			7	-	-	H	_	-
W12 100												77.00							
Identity nun	nber:					-		-	4		1			1.555			====	9	
*(a certified	conv of	the ide	ntity n	ımher	in the	identi	ty doc	umon	t must	ho of	]	wal.							
(a continua	оору ог	no nao	Thirty The	iiiiDOi	iii uie	ideriti	ly doc	umen	i musi	De au	acrie	u)		3 18 3	1.20	2	1.0		
in the case	of a per	son of	her th	an a n	atural	pers	on, pi	ease	indica	ite:		12	9						48
			Gover	nment		-		CC.				Part		100		vent	ure		
	Mul	nicipali	ty					Co.	L	1 .		Othe	er (sp	pecif	y):				L
										4		7=	_	-			—		77
Name of Pro	ovinc <u>ial</u> C	overn	ment, r	nunici	pality,	comp	any, c	losed	corpo	ration	, part	ners	hip o	r joir	nt ve	nture	3:		
		-V	_										·				200000	95	
- 1														-					
Registration	number	of Co.	or CC				PV 25	11 10	48										
				İΤ		T	П		$\top$			T					1 3		
Trading as (	if applica	ble):			101 2		,	- 1		0.200	333	T 10	9	-					
								10	2 3				1,21					( E )	- 25
In the case	of a Co	CC	attaa	h 4h-	<b>4</b> _11		7.	10			+2								
A certified c								107	Ye	. 1				N _a	1		l		
A certified o							ess:	·	Ye	£		¥.,.		No No	8	-	8 9		
								E)						. 10	- 1	_	1		1 85

PART B: OWNERSHIP																		ANS	; (HI	JSA)
* (the completion of Part																				(E) (E)
Please mark the appropr	iate l	block	reg	ardir	ng the	e owi	nersh	np on	pari	icipa	tion	by H	istori	ically	Disa	adva	ntag	ea		1
South Africans:	_	Netterda <b>e</b> n No		=																1
HD	SA c	contro	olled	: 50%	6+1	vote	HU:	SA			£0									
Stra	ategi	ic Pa	rtner	ship	: 25%	% ÷ ′	1 vote	e HD	SA		ŗ									
□Bro	ad-b	asec	d Ow	ners	hip: h	-IDS/	A ded	dicate	ed m	inina	unit	trus	ts, er	nplo	vee s	share	e or			i
		hip so								-					5)					
PART C: CONTACT AN	D C	ORRI	ESP	OND	ENC	E AI	DDRI	ESS	FOR	THI	S AF	PLI	CATI	ON						
Surname of contact person	on:		Г	T	T															
Forename(s) of contact p	erso	n:			T														95	
Branch/Division:				1																
Postal Address:				T	Т		Π									ं				
				1	1											- 5				
Suburb		1		1	1	1														
District		1	1	T			1										Postania.			
City		$\vdash$	$\vdash$	1-	1	<del>                                     </del>		5											-320 550	
Province	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	1-	1		1			7.										
Country	$\vdash$	+-	+-	+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	_	-											- 1
Postal Code	<b>—</b>	+-	+	+-	-	-	1	-							2 11 2		C- 1011			—
	-	t	d	e	+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	1								- 5		г		$\Box$
Telephone no: Fax no.:	С	0	d	-	+-	$\vdash$	$\vdash$						-	_		-	-	H	1000	+
	C	0	a	е	+-	-	-					-		-			_	Н		+
Celiphone no.:	$\vdash$	┼─	-	+	-	-	├	_	-	-		-		-	-	-		Н	_	+
E-mail address:	<u></u>						1				Ш									+
Relevant physical addre	ess;																			
Building Name:				T	Π															
Building Number:		T											100			300				
Street Number:			Т						3 - Seattle											
Street Name 1:		1		T								31403.5				- M-20		1		
Street Name 2: (corner of	f)										\$ A1							0		
Type e.g. Street, Avenue		se e	tc.					-												
Suburb:		Т	Т						11.0001 (10.00								7			
Town/City:	$\vdash$		1		1		1													
District:	$\vdash$	1	-	-	1	$\vdash$	<del>                                     </del>													
Province:	<b>-</b>	+-	1-				<b>+</b>													
Country:	-	1	-	-	-	$\vdash$		$\vdash$												
Country.	-	+	+	-	-	-							-					$\vdash$		
		т.	1	1			L	_												_
PART D: DESCRIPTION	OF	I AR	na	D AI	)EA															
Provide the registered de						990	r offs	hore	hlor	eke to	) whi	ch th	ie ar	onlica	ation	rela	tes 1	oget	her	89000000
with respective SG diagra			OI II	ic lai	iu, ai	cao	One	,,,,,,,	, Dioc	ono co	, ,,,,,,	OII (I	no u	opiio.	411011	1010	,	ogot		
Farm name 1:	ai i io.			T	Т	Г	Г													
rammame i.	24		-	+-	+					Н			-	-		-			-	$\pm$
			⊢	-	-	-	$\vdash$	-		H		-		_	-	-		$\vdash$	-	$\pm$
201 N V			-	-	-		-	_				-		_	_	-		$\vdash$	-	+
Farm number and			-	-	-		8008	_							_			-	-	+
registration division:					_		_	-					_		_			$\vdash$		-
Magisterial District			_	-			_		_							_		$\vdash$		
Farm subdivision name:				_														$\sqcup$		4
- T																				
Farm subdivision number										_										1
SG 21-digit code (if know	n):																			1
Offshore area (if applicab	ile):									_ 8										

If more than one farm portion are indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office.

With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a v	whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.
* An ASCII (American Stand interchanged between differ	dard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be ent users and interpreted through any software.
Longitude or LoY     Latitude or LoX	- E S
Longitude or LoY     Latitude or LoX	E S
Longitude or LoY     Latitude or LoX	E S
Longitude or LoY     Latitude or LoX	E S
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX	- E S
If more than 5 sets of co-or	dinates, please attach additional information in the same format.
Each polygon must close, so	the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.
If the co-ordinates are supplied	ed in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes No
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek
PART E: PRODUCTION RIG	HT
Method(s) to be used for prod	luction:
·	
Period for which the right is re	quired:
Name of the production opera	tion (if applicable):

Summary of pla	nned production operation:
e	
PART F: DECL	ARATION
I the continent	
I, the applicant	
in my personal	capacity or duly authorised thereto by the legal entity in a representative capacity, declare
that the informa	ation contained in the application form is true and correct.
(attach certified	copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity)
15 ²⁰	
Capacity:	
THE APPLICA	TION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:
200	
A.	Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for:
e (a	Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2).
	Details of planned technical co-operations study:
В.	Details of planned technical co-operations study.
	1 Provide a comprehensive geological report with details of the petroleum resources and
	reserves as determined by the geological study and feasibility study in respect of the
	land, area or offshore area.
	2 Provide an independent assessment of the reserves to be exploited under the production
62	right.
	ngra.
:	3 Provide a comprehensive technical and feasibility report with details of the production
	method, capacity of production and scale of operations, processing and treatment of
	petroleum, infrastructure requirements as well as marketing arrangements for the scale
	of the petroleum products.
€0	4 Provide a detailed forecast of capital requirements, sale revenues, operating costs,
	environmental management programme financial provision, mine safety and health costs
	and other costs, presented in a cash flow format in respect of the period required for
	production operations.
	and the state of the state of Commetence
C.	Substantiate Financial and Technical Competence Provide details with documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and
. 12 h	financial resources that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable
	the applicant to carry out the production activities effectively and to mitigate and
	rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily.
	THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT
D.	Social and Labour Plan:
	Provide full details of the proposed social and labour plan contemplated in
	Regulation 46.
E	Prescribed fee
	An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation
	75/274)

F	Copy of identity document
	In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.
<b>G</b> .	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.
н.	A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.
<b>1.</b> * * *	Copy of resolution, if acting in a representative capacity (refer to Part F: Declaration)
Signed at	
	(Place)
on the	day of (Month) (Year)
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
	SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER					
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520				
	1430	1,11,1,21,	plu@petroleum	agencysa.com				

# TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type_code	Type_Description
RM	AGGREGATE	1 .	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	Α	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE		Industrial minerals
AP .	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA -	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Cy	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	1	Industrial minerals
СВ	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Cy	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)		The state of the s
QO		Q	Silica (general) Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	
Cc ·	CALCITE	00	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr -	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
С	COAL	C	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM		Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D ·	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D + -	Diamond
M ·	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE -	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	1	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
F	FLUORSPAR	-	Industrial minerals

QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
МВ	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	.1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	i -	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
НМ	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
GHI		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds) Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	·		
	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	1 -	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb ·	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
ММ	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
Hg	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	I	Industrial minerals
0	MINERAL PIGMENT	I	Industrial minerals
Мо	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mz ·	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GMr	MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	Р	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE	1	Industrial minerals
Ni	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Nb	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
NO3	NITRATE	l I	Industrial minerals
CN	(CLAY)	Су	Clay
Oil	ÖIL	P	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	1	Industrial minerals
o om	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
<u>'''</u>	PHOSPHATE ORE	<del></del>	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
PR	MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals

Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	C	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	l T	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ -	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	(DIMENSION STONE)	М	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	FLINT AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS:	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	НМ	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	1	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)		Industrial minerals
QH	FROM HARDROCK	i -	Industrial minerals
Qwd	FROM WASTE DUMP		Industrial minerals
GSa :	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	ī	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Cy	Clay
MS		M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B:	Ferrous & base metals
SI		<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ag So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	WASTE DUMP)	1	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR		Industrial minerals
	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Spy T	TALC	i .	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIGER'S-EYE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TIN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sn GT	TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	C	Coal
To GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)	GS -	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT .		M	Dimension stone
AT	STONE) TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
W	TUNGSTEN ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
U	URANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
V	VANADIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		M	Dimension stone
MV	(DIMENSION STONE)	1	Industrial minerals
Vm	VERMICULITE	CV	
CV	GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
****	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE	<u> </u>	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form O, Annexure II

**DME 258** 



### DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# APPLICATION TO TRANSFER ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO A COMPETENT PERSON

[in terms of Section 43(2) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

#### INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries please contact the relevant Regional office or the designated agency during office hours. (refer to List 1)
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St)
- 5. Ensure that all the attachements accompany the application.
- Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only an original signed hard copy thereof shall be acceptable.

MINISTER																	
REGION OR DESIGNAT	ED AGEN	NCY	1		1								Ш				
Part A: Details	of Holde	:r															***
In the case of	a natural	perso	n, the f	ull nan	ne of t	he hole	ier:										
Surname:		T			1	T			18	Т				П			٦
Forename(s):																	
Identity nr:	ГТ	ГТ	1	ΤТ		ТТ		$\overline{}$	7						J-0500	5:	-55
*(a certified cop	y of the ic	entity	numbe	r in the	identit	y docu	nent mu	st be a	ttach	ed)							
In the case of	person Provincia Municipa	al Gove		-	perso	C	c. [	cate:	#2		nersi er (sp		oint v /):	entu	re		]
Name of Provin	cial Gover	nment	, munic	cipality,	comp	any, clo	sed corp	ooratio	n, par	tners	hip o	r joir	nt ven	ture:	1		-
8				cipality,	comp	any, clo	sed corp	poratio	n, par	tners	hip o	r joir	nt ver	ture			]
Name of Provin				cipality,	comp	any, clo	sed corp	ooratio	n, par	tners	hip o	r joir	nt ver	ture:	-		]
8	mber of Co			cipality,	comp	any, clo	sed corp	poratio	n, par	tners	hip o	r joir	nt ven	iture:	- I		]
Registration nu	mber of Co	c., atta	C.:	o follov		Yes	sed corp	poratio	n, par	tners	hip o	r joir	nt ven	I		I	_ _ _ 

Minerals and Energy for Development and Prosperity

			37																		
Part B: Contact an	d co	rres	pone	denc	e ad	ares	s of	hole	der:												
***************************************		********	#c0000000		90.0000000	20070000	0000000	0.7007000	0.000,000,000	90.7000000	01000000	100000000	200000000	(00000000	******			******	******	800000	8853888
Surname of contact													1			20 HTC					
Forename(s) of con	act p	perso	on:	_	_				0.01						9 28 2						
Branch/Division:			_	-	_	_															
Postal Address:	_		_			_	1					_									
Suburb	_	_	-	_	- 10	-	_	-	1_		$\perp$	1	1_	$\perp$	_						Ш
District	<u></u>	-	╄-	┼	-	4_	╀	-	1_		$\perp$	-	-	_	$\perp$	1_	_	_	_		Ш
City	-	+	-	-	-	-	1	_	╀	_	╀-	1_	_		╄-		_	_		34	
Province Country		⊢	┼	-	$\vdash$	-	$\vdash$	-	-	├-	+	┺	_	-	1	_	_	_	_	_	Ш
Postal Code	-	+-	+	-	-	+	-	4	L	1	1	<u> L</u>	<u> </u>		┸_	1	<u>L</u>		<u> </u>		Ш
Telephone no:	-	_	-	-		-	+	1	_	1	т -		1		_	_	1	_	_		_
Fax no.:	C	0	d	e	+-	-	╁	-	-	-	+-	╆	+	-	-	<del> </del> —	-	-	$\vdash$	_	-
Cellphone no.:	-	10	14	e	-	+-	-	-	┼	+-	+-	⊢	-	╀	-	-	├	-	_	_	-
E-mail address:	-	+	+-	-	$\vdash$	+	$\vdash$	-	$\vdash$	-	+-	╁	-		-	$\vdash$	-	-		$\vdash$	H
	-		1				_						_		<del>-</del>	Щ.	I				
Relevant physical a	ddr	ess:	-																		
Building Name:			T	Π	Π	+	П	T	10.00			Г		Г		T					
Building Number:							1	1			1		1	i –				100			
Street Number:	,			T								Т	1								П
							SCARLER STAR														
Street Name 1:	100		L																		
Street Name 2: (corr			L							1000							Marketon Messgen				
Type e.g. Street, Ave	nue	, Clo	se e	tc.																	
Suburb:		_		_						<u></u>											
Town/City:			<u> </u>		_									<u></u>	_						
District:		_	_				_										ш				
Province:	<u> </u>		-	<del> </del>		_					_										
Country:		<u> </u>	L	J				L					#								
i, holder of:																					
	1		Pro	speci	ting r	right	num	ber									22				
	2			ing																	
	3			ing p																	
	4		Rec	onna	issa	nce	perm	nit nu	mbe	r											
	5		Ехр	lorati	on ri	ght r	numb	er										$\neg$		$\neg \neg$	
	6		Prod	ductio	on rig	ght n	umb	er													
										8											W.
hereby apply for the	trar	nsfei	r of t	he e	nvir	onm	enta	l liab	ilitie	s ar	nd re	spoi	nsibi	lities	s pe	rtaini	ing t	o the	•		
above-mentioned ri	ght c	or pe	mit	of th	ne ei	nviro	nme	ental	mar	nage	men	t pro	ogra	mme	ore	envir	onm	enta	I		
management plan, a	is th	e ca	se m	nay b	e or	clos	sure	plan	, to	a co	mpe	tent	pers	on v	vith:	such	qua	lifica	ation	S	
contemplated in reg	ulati	on a	9.																		
*																					
(9																					
	year my learn		7.																		
														æ							
SIGNATURE OF HO	DEF	R OF	PE	RMIT	OR	RIG	HT	3521													
								20													
Cianadat F	—т			-											× .						
Signed at	1							/nla/	1		$\perp$										

(month)

(year)

on the

Competent pe	erson to v	vhich the e	environmen	ıtal liab	ilities a	nd re	spon	sibili	ties a	re b	eing	trans	ferre	d to	:
**************************************	W. 19		- 1							i.			8	8 %	
I, the undersi	aned.														
											1				
hereby under	rtake to ac	cept the e	nvironmen	tal liab	ilities a	nd re	spon	sibilit	ies t	nat a	re be	ing t	ransi	erre	d.
I hereby inclu	ıde docun	nentary pr	oof of parti	culars	pertaini	ing to	regu	ılatio	n 59.		-				
\$550 Pt 65	84		5) ⁸⁸				88				33	9			
12 43	3 80 E	2		23			0								
8 \$															
				5	1	E 8									8
					- 10										
SIGNATURE	OF COMP	ETENT PE	RSON												
4. 10	60					-			0	73.					
Signed at	EE			TT					I	T		-			
t):	100			(plac	e)	-0.1	- 2				_				
on the			day of								3	2	0		
		(date)		1		(moi	nth)						(yea	r)	

LIST 1

### ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
<b>Mpumalanga Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Nestern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com

Form P, Annexure II



**DME 270** 

# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY SOUTH AFRICA

### APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE CERTIFICATE

[in terms of sections 43(3) of the Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No 28 of 2002)]

### Note:

The application is to be made within 180 days of lapsing, abandonement, cancellation, cessation, relinquishment or rehabilitation completed in terms of the closure plan as contemplated in section 43(3) of the Act.

REGIONAL MANAGER / DESIGNATED AGENCY

		20 90	75 100	1580		39 200			18			N				94,	N.	v "e
Numbe	r of per	missio	n, pe	rmit o	or rig	ht			_		г	_			_	_		
	1	+	+	-	_	-		-			_	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
				$\vdash$			24	1			١.,		1_		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		_	
Name o	of applic	ant		100						92			- 60					
T T	Т	1-	T	T	Т	Π		П		_	Γ_	Γ	П	T	T	Т	T	Т
$\Box$									10					Τ		1	1	
											-			41			Ä.	
Type of	f permis	sion,	permi	it or r	ight	in ter	ms c	of the	Act									
													20	_	_		3	
Recon	naisance	e pern	nissio	n				Rec	onna	aisa	nce	perm	nit					
						_	ř	-		<b>*</b>				_	7			
Prospe	cting rig	ht						Exp	orat	ion	rignt			L	i .			
Mining	right			(8)			į.	Pro	ducti	on r	ight							
Mining	right			#			e e	Prod	lucti	on r	ight			L	1			
1277/4				(F)				Prod	ducti	on r	ight		1	<u>L</u>	_			
Mining Mining				######################################				Prod	ducti	on r	ight			L	1			
Mining	permit	ıl or m	inera	ls:				Prod	ducti	on r	ight		V	L		結		
Mining	permit	ıl or m	inera	ls:	-			Prod	ducti	on r	ight			L.	1	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##		
Mining	permit	ıl or m	inera	ls:				Prod	ducti	on r	ight		1					
1277.6	permit	al or m	inera	ls:				Prod	ducti	on r	ight	200						
Mining	permit	al or m	inera	ls:				Proc	ducti	on r	ight							
Mining Type of	permit f minera					ffaha	ro II.				ight							
Mining	permit f minera				oro	ffsho	re lic				ight							
Mining Type of	permit f minera				oro	ffsho	re lic				ight							
Mining Type of	permit f minera				oro	ffsho	re lic				ight							
Mining Type of	permit f minera				oro	ffsho	re lic				ight							

(attached a plan of land, area or offshore licence blocks applied for, if necessary)

6	Reason for application:
	Lapsing Cessation Abondonement Relinquishment Cancellation Rehabilitation
7	Details of the relevant land, area or operation or offshore licence block pertaining to
	the application for closure.
	100 A
	L
8	Application for the transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities.
	If relevant, a separate submission must be appended to the application.
9	The following documents must accompany the application:
	A closure plan contemplated in regulation 62.
	A final performance assessment on the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
	An application form in the form of Form O contained in Annexure II, to transfer environmental
	liabilities and responsibilities to a competent person, if applicable.
	A copy of an environmental risk report contemplated in regulation 60.
	SIGNED AT
	ON THE DAY OF 2 0
	1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (190) (1900 (190)(190)(1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (1900 (19

Minerals and Energy for Development and Prosperity



### DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### THE NUMBER AND EDUCATION LEVELS OF EMPLOYEES

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(aa) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

### INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

				Ma	ale .	i.	V	Fen	nale		To	otal :
BAND	NQF LEVEL	OLD SYSTEM	African	Coloured	Indian~	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Male	Female
W		No schooling / Unknown		. ,	- 3	24 10		7.1	12. E	1		- 2
	E	Grade 0 / Pre		70.0		#		1 4		1 100	The st	
Easter to the second		Grade 1 / Sub A		\$50- 0- 111 6" - " 1-					degetae, jako ere			
		Grade 2 / Sub B					-			±44 - 8		1
95		Grade 3 / Std 1 / ABET 1						4 101	st i Fr	F34	4	1.7
		Grade 4 / Std 2		+ 2 10	i u		(C. \$).	12		36		
= 8	T 12	Grade 5 / Std 3 / ABET 2			. 3			4				
		Grade 6 / Std 4	1		1 day	1:		557	e 1	S 4	137	
General	-	Grade 7 / Std 5 / ABET 3	7	'	1.0			*		W .		
Education and	1	Grade 8 / Std 6			2		-1.	5.7		*	10.5	
Training (GET)		Grade 9 / Std 7 / ABET 4	1	1 2			2 s				22.370	1
urther	2	Grade 10 / Std 8 / N1	11 a	i i	£		7.7	* E		2-		
Education and	3	Grade 11 / Std 9 / N2	2 17		- (			1				6
Fraining (FET)	4	Grade 12 / Std 10 / N3		7 6	- 1						3 4 2	
72 - 34 -	5	Diplomas / Certificates	H	1	- 15				3. 5	91	000 CO	
Higher	6	First degrees / higher diplomas		5.	. ¥ 8		. 9				Se y	
Education and	7	Honors / Master's degrees	V.			UN 10-10-						
Training (HET)	8	Doctorates -	T Y				27	4				
	1.0	TOTAL		2. 2.	+:	*			45%	12 1		

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
NOTE OF THE PARTY			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com

Form R, Annexure II

**DME 328** 



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

HARD-TO-FILL VACANCIES AS AT	20
[in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(bb) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources	Development Act, 2002 (Act
No. 28 of 2002)]	

### INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

Occupational Level	Job title of Vacancy	Main Reason for being unable to fill the vacancy
· · · · · ·	39-19-300	
		2
Top Management		
*		17
Senior Management		
<b>7</b>		
E/		
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management		
Skilled technical and academically qualified		
workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents		Ti di
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	1-2000	
Unskilled and defined decision making		

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
<b>Mpumalanga Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
<b>Western Cape Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com



### **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY** REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

EMP	LOYMENT	<b>EQUITY STA</b>	TISTICS AS AT	2

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(v) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

### INSTRUCTIONS:

- For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
   Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
   Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

	Male			Female				Disabled			
Occupational Levels	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total	Male	Female
Top Management											100 mg
Senior Management							4		*****	-	
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid- management]			N /								
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents											- 4
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making		80			3					į.	
Unskilled and defined decision making											
TOTAL PERMANENT										Al .	- vp
Non-permanent employees											
TOTAL											

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE POSTAL ADDRESS		PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881	
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241	
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423	
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721	
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729	
<b>Mpumalanga Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288	
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager			27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631	
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036	
Western Cape Region Private Bag X9 Regional Manager ROGGEBAAI 8012		Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260	

# LIST 1

# ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY POSTAL ADDRESS		PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520	
		200	plu@petroleum	agencysa.com	



### **DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY** REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PROCUREMENT	AS	3 /	ΔT	20
-------------	----	-----	----	----

[in terms of regulation 46(c)(vi) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

### INSTRUCTIONS:

- For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
   Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

CAPITAL GOODS				SERVICES	100	CONSUMABLES				
Provider and Address	Percentage of total capital goods procurement	HDSA Composition	Provider and Address	Percentage of total capital goods procurement	HDSA Composition	Provider and Address	Percentage of total capital goods procurement	HDSA Composition		
			8		E 250					
			-	8 8		10				
								300		
						****		-		
- 13-≪1			1			10				
1440										
district Carl								, A)		
				## 12. IS						

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000		Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881	
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241	
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423	
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	al Region Private Bag 2014 Phalana Building 27(34		27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721	
<b>Limpopo Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	DME Building 27(15) 2874700 101 Dorp Street		
<b>Mpumalanga Region</b> Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288	
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631	
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036	
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260	

LIST 1

# ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520	
			plu@petroleum	agencysa.com	

Form U, Annexure II

INSTRUCTIONS:

**DME 356** 



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF EXPLORATION OPERATIONS
[in terms of schedule II; section 4 (2) h of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

2.	Complete	the forn	n in block letters and in black pen. n in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St). avit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.					
l, 1	the und	dersign	ed,					
			ID No.:					
do	make	oath a	nd say that [scratch where not applicable]::					
	1.	I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order exploration right, residing at						
	2.	As the duly authorised representative of [						
	3.	[a]	that the holder is conducting exploration operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely					
		[b]	and has conducted exploration operations immediately before this Act took effect for the following periods					
	4.	Resu	Its from the exploration operation referred to in Par. 3 above are:					
		•••••						
		******						
	5	The c	ontents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within ersonal knowledge, and are true and correct.					
			DEPONENT:					

I hereby certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has signed and sworn to before me at

	on this Day ofed 16 November 1984, as amend		
	COMMISSIONER	OF OATHS	
	NAME:	a	
si	CAPACITY:	3	
	DATE:		

Form V, Annexure II

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

**DME 357** 



### DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

(in terms of schedule II: item 5 (2) a of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 2002 (Act

[in terms of schedule II; item 5 (2) e of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

<ol> <li>Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).</li> <li>Although the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.</li> </ol>
I, the undersigned,
ID No.:
do make oath and say that [scratch where not applicable]:
<ol> <li>I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order mining right, residing at</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>As the duly authorised representative ofbeing the holder of an old order mining right.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>That the holder as contemplated in relevant section of the Act is conducting production operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely</li> </ol>
4. Periods during which production operations were conducted on the area of land identified in Par. 3 above :
<ol> <li>The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.</li> </ol>
DEPONENT:

I hereby certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has signed and sworn to before me at

or GN R2477 dated 16	n this Day of November 1984, as	amen	20 ided, having	, the Reg been com	gulations co	ntained in
					700	
				COMMIS	SIONER O	F OATHS
	NAME:		× 2			10 20
	CAPACITY:	51 (1882)	e ton us. S	Towns and the	as a state house to the	eroka ilaa
	DATE:					

Form W. Annexure II

a the state of the

**DME 358** 



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF OLD ORDER PROSPECTING RIGHT

	KIGHT
[in terms	of schedule II; item 6 (2) (d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]
	*
INSTRUCT	IONS:
1. Complete	e the form in block letters and in black pen.
	the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
3. Although	the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.
I, the und	dersigned,
	E
	ID No.:
do make	oath and say that: [scratch where not applicable]
1.	I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order prospecting right,
	residing at
2.	As the duly authorised representative of [] being
	the holder of an old order prospecting right attest thereto: -
440	
3.	[a] that the holder is conducting prospecting operations on the [Area of land
	to which the conversion relates] namely
	[b] and has conducted prospecting operations immediately before this Act
	took effect for the following periods
	*
4	Results from the prospecting operation referred to in Par. 3 above are:
1-4-4	I B D L TO DEPARTMENT TO THE PERSON OF THE T
	30 6 2 2
5	The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within
	my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	20 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	DEPONENT:

I hereby	cert	ify th	at the Dep	onent h	nas ackn	owled	lged that	he k	nows a	nd ı	understa	nds	the
contents	of	this	Affidavit,	which	he/she	has	signed	and	sworn	to	before	me	at
			on this	Day	of		20.	, th	e Regu	latio	ns cont		
<b>GN R247</b>	7 da	ated '	16 Novemb	er 198	4, as am	ende	d, having	beer	compl	ied '	with.		

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

NAME:

CAPACITY:

DATE:

Form X, Annexure II

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

2. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

**DME 359** 



# DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF OLD ORDER MINING RIGHT

[in terms of schedule II; item 7 (2) (d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

3. Although	the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.
I, the und	lersigned,
	ID No.:
do make	oath and say that: [scratch where not applicable]
1.	I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order mining right , residing at
2.	As the duly authorised representative ofbeing the holder of an old order mining right.
3.	That the holder as contemplated in relevant section of the Act is conducting mining operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely
4.	Periods during which mining operations were conducted on the area of land identified in Par. 3 above :
	•••••
5	The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.
	2 2 <del>2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 </del>
	DEPONENT:

I hereby certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has signed and sworn to before me at

	20, the Regulations contained in nded, having been complied with.
COMMISSIONE	R OF OATHS
NAME:	9
CAPACITY:	3
DATE:	

# Dog ate your Gazette? ... read it online



www.SA GdZettes.co.za

A new information Portal keeping you up to date with news, legislation, the Parliamentary programme and which is the largest pool of SA Gazette information available on the Web.

- · Easily accessible through the www!
  - Government Gazettes from January 1994
  - Compilations of all Indexes pertaining to the past week's Government Gazettes
  - All Provincial Gazettes from September 1995
  - Parliamentary Bills as of January 1999
- · Available in full-text, with keyword searching
- Sabinet Online scans, formats, edits and organize information for you. Diagrams and forms included as images.
- No stacks of printed gazettes all on computer. Think of the storage space you save.
- Offers Bill Tracker complementing the SA Gazettes products.

For easy electronic access to full-text gazette info, subscribe to the SA Gazettes from Sabinet Online. Please visit us at www.sagazettes.co.za



# Looking for out of print issues of Government and Provincial Gazettes

We can provide photocopies

# Contact

The National Library of South Africa,
Pretoria Campus
PO Box 397
0001 PRETORIA

# Physical address

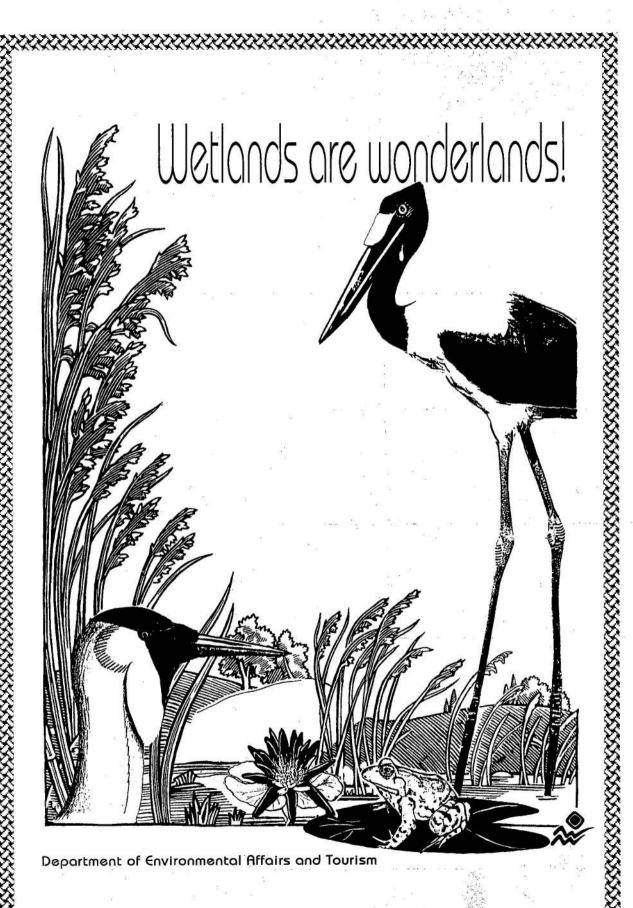
C/o Andries and Vermeulen Streets
Entrance in Andries Street

# Contact details

Tel: (012) 321-8931 Fax: (012) 325-5984

E-mail: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za







Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001 Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510 Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504 Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737 Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531